

94. They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, 'Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us of your news. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) His Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.'

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

96. They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

97. The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for you turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا				
(Do) not	Say,	to them,	you (have) returned	when to you They will make excuses
تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ				
of	Allah (has) informed us	Verily,	you.	we will believe never make excuse,
أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ				
Then	and His Messenger.	your deeds,	and Allah will see	your news,
تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ				
and the seen,	(of) the unseen	(the) Knower	to,	you will be brought back
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ سَيَحْلِفُونَ				
They will swear	94	do.	you used (to)	of what then He will inform you
بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَتُعَرِّضُوا عَنْهُمْ				
from them,	that you may turn away	to them,	you returned	when to you by Allah
فَاعَرِّضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ وَمَأْوَهُم جَهَنَّمُ				
(is) Hell,	and their abode	(are) impure	indeed, they	from them, So turn away
جَزَاءَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ يَحْلِفُونَ				
They swear	95	earn.	they used (to)	for what a recompense
لَكُمْ لَتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ				
with them,	you are pleased	But if	with them.	that you may be pleased to you
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ				
(who are) defiantly disobedient.	the people	with	(is) not pleased	Allah then indeed,
﴿٩٦﴾ الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ				
and more likely	and hypocrisy,	(in) disbelief	(are) stronger	The bedouins 96
أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ				
His Messenger.	to	Allah (has) revealed	(of) what	(the) limits they know that not
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ				
(is he) who	the bedouins	And among	97	All-Wise. (is) All-Knower, And Allah
يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُّ بِكُمْ الدَّوَابِّرَ				
the turns (of misfortune).	for you	and he awaits	(as) a loss,	he spends what takes
عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةٌ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ				
All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,	And Allah	(of) the evil.	(will be) the turn Upon them

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) invocations of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to His Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first forerunners (in the faith) among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. And He has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but We know them. We will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity

						
and the Day	in Allah	believes	(is he) who,	the bedouins	But among	98
وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ						
Allah	with	(as) means of nearness	he spends	what	and takes	the Last,
الْأَخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَاتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ						
(is) a means of nearness	Indeed, it	Behold!	(of) the Messenger.	and invocations		
وَصَلَاتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ						
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	His Mercy.	to	Allah will admit them	for them.
لَهُمْ سَيَدْخُلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ						
رَحِيمٌ						
the emigrants	among	the first	And the forerunners,	99	Most Merciful.	
وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ						
Allah is pleased	in righteousness,	followed them	and those who	and the helpers		
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ						
Gardens	for them	And He has prepared	with Him.	and they are pleased	with them,	
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ						
That	forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	flows
تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ						
of	around you	And among those	100	the great.	(is) the success	
الْفَوْزِ الْعَظِيمِ						
They persist	(of) the Madinah.	people	and (also) from	(are) hypocrites	the bedouins	
وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ وَعَمَّا مَنَافِقُونَ						
We will punish them	[We] know them.	We	you know them,	not	the hypocrisy,	in
عَلَى الْإِنْفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ						
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ						
101	great.	a punishment	to	they will be returned	then	twice
righteous	a deed	They had mixed	their sins.	(who have) acknowledged	And others	
وَعَآخِرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا						
Indeed,	to them.	will turn (in mercy)	[that]	Allah	Perhaps	(that was) evil.
وَإِنَّا نَعْلَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَرْحَمَ الْمُتَّوِّبِينَ						
a charity,	their wealth	from	Take	102	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
اللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ						
اللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ						

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your invocations are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah Who accepts repentance from His slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah Who is the Acceptor of repentance, Most Merciful.

105. And say, `Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) His Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.`

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah - whether He will punish them or He will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and His Messenger before. And they will surely swear, `We do not wish except the good.` And Allah bear witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ							
Indeed,	upon them.	and invoke	by it,	and cause them increase	purifying them		
صَلَوَاتِكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ							
All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,	And Allah	for them.	(are a) reassurance	your invocations		
﴿١٠٣﴾ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ							
the repentance	(Who) accepts	(is) He	Allah	that	they know	Do not	103
عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ							
He	Allah,	and that	the charities,	and takes	His slaves	from	
التَّوَابِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَقُلْ أَعْمَلُوا							
Do,	And say,	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,			
فَسِيرَى اللَّهِ فَسِيرَى اللَّهِ وَعَمَلِكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ							
and the believers.	and His Messenger,	your deed	then Allah will see				
وَسَرُدُّوكَ إِلَىٰ عَلِيمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ							
and the seen,	(of) the unseen	(the) Knower	to	And you will be brought back			
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَأَخْرُوكَ							
And others	105	do.	you used (to)	of what	then He will inform you		
مُرَجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا							
or	He will punish them	whether	for the Command of Allah -	deferred			
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾							
106	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	to them.	He will turn (in mercy)		
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَآءًا وَكُفْرًا							
and (for) disbelief,	(for causing) harm	a masjid	take	And those who			
وَتَفَرِّقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ حَارَبَ							
warred	for whoever	and (as) a station	the believers,	among	and (for) division		
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِيَحْلِفْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ إِنَّ أَرْدَنَّا							
we wish	Not	And surely they will swear,	before.	and His Messenger	(against) Allah		
﴿١٠٧﴾ إِلَّا الْحَسَنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ							
107	(are) surely liars.	indeed, they	bears witness	But Allah	the good.	except	
لَا نَقُفُّ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لِمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَىٰ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ							
from	the righteousness	on	founded	A masjid	ever.	in it	stand (Do) not

the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) His pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon Him in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,

أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ	(are) men	Within it	in it.	you stand	that	(is) more worthy	day	(the) first
يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَنْظُرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهِّرِينَ	the ones who purify themselves.	loves	and Allah	purify themselves,	to	who love		
أَفَمَنْ أَتَىٰ بِنَاءٍ عَلَىٰ تَقْوَىٰ مِنْ	from	righteousness	on	his building	founded	Then is one who	108	
اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَتَىٰ بِنَاءٍ عَلَىٰ	on	his building	founded	one who	or	better	and (His) pleasure	Allah
شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ	(the) Fire	in	with him	so it collapsed	(about to) collapse,	(of) a cliff	edge	
جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ لَا	Not	109	the wrongdoing people.	guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) Hell.	
يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	their hearts	in	a (cause of) doubt	they built	which	their building	(will) cease	
إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	their hearts.	(are) cut into pieces	that	except	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ	their lives	the believers	from	(has) purchased	Allah	Indeed,	110	
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ يُفَقِّلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	They fight	(is) Paradise.	for them	because	and their wealth,	
اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي	in	true,	upon Him	A promise	and they are slain.	they slay	(of) Allah,	
التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ	to his promise	(is) more faithful	And who	and the Quran.	and the Injeel	the Taurat		
مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبَشِرُوا بِنَيْبِكُمْ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ	[with it].	you have contracted	which	in your transaction	So rejoice	Allah?	than	
وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ السَّابِقُونَ	Those who turn in repentance,	111	the great.	(is) the success	it	And that		
الْعَابِدُونَ الْحَمِيدُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ	those who bow down,	those who go out,	those who praise,	those who worship,				

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or

السَّاجِدُونَ	الْأَمْرُونَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ
[on]	and those who forbid	the right	those who enjoin
وَالْمُنْكَرِ	وَالْحَافِظُونَ	لِحُدُودِ	اللَّهِ
And give glad tidings	and those who observe	(the) limits	(of) Allah.
وَالَّذِينَ	مَا	كَانَ	لِلنَّبِيِّ
and those who	Not	(it) is	for the Prophet
ءَامَنُوا	أَنْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُوا	لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ
they be	that	they ask forgiveness	for the polytheists,
أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ
near of kin,	after	[what]	has become clear
أَصْحَابِ	الْجَحِيمِ	وَمَا	كَانَ
(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	And not	was
أَسْتَغْفَارَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	لِأَبِيهِ	إِلَّا
(the) asking of forgiveness	(by) Ibrahim	for his father	except
مَوْعِدَةٍ	وَعَدَهَا	إِيَّاهُ	فَلَمَّا
(of) a promise	he had promised it	(to) him.	But when
عَدُوًّا	لِلَّهِ	تَبَرَّأَ	مِنْهُ
(was) an enemy	to Allah,	he disassociated	from him.
لَأَوَّاهٍ	حَلِيمٍ	وَمَا	كَانَ
(was) compassionate,	forbearing.	And not	(for) Allah
لِيُضِلَّ	قَوْمًا	بَعْدَ	إِذْ
that He lets go astray	a people	after	[when]
يُبَيِّنُ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَتَّقُونَ
He makes clear	to them	what	they should fear.
بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	إِنَّ
(of) every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	Indeed,
مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يُحْيِي
the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	He gives life,
وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ
And not	for you	besides Allah	any

any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophets, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then He turned to them in mercy. Indeed, He is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (He also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾ لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ					
the Prophet,	to	Allah turned (in mercy)	Verily,	116	any helper.
وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ					
followed him,	[those] who	and the helpers	and the emigrants,		
فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ					
had nearly	[what]	after	(of) difficulty	(the) hour	in
يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ					
to them.	He turned (in mercy)	then	of them,	(of) a party	(the) hearts deviated
إِنَّهُمْ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ					
the three	And on	117	Most Merciful.	(is) Most Kind,	to them
إِنَّهُمْ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ					
the earth,	for them	(was) straitened	when	until	were left behind,
بِمَا رَجَبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ					
their own souls	for them	And (was) straitened	it was vast.	though	
وَوَظَنُوا أَن لَّا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا					
except	Allah	from	refuge	(there is) no	that
إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ					
Indeed,	that they may repent.	to them	He turned (in mercy)	Then	to Him.
اللَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾					
118	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	He	Allah,	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ					
with	and be	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!	
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ					
(for) the people	it was	Not	119	those who are truthful.	
الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَن					
that	the bedouins,	of	were around them	and who	of the Madinah
يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ					
their lives	they prefer	and not	of Allah,	the Messenger	after
عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ					
thirst	afflict them	(does) not	because [they]	That is	his life.

or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor they took any step that angers the disbelievers, nor do they inflict upon an enemy any infliction but that is recorded for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of the good-doers.

121. Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

122. And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

123. O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (Him).

124. And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, 'Which of you has had his faith increased

وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah ,	(the) way	in	hunger	and not	fatigue	and not
وَلَا يَطْشُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	and not	the disbelievers	that angers	any step	they step	and not	
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	for them	is recorded	except	an infliction	an enemy	on	they inflict
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	allow to be lost	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	righteous.	(as) a deed	in it
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	any spending	they spend	And not	120	of the good-doers.	the reward	
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	but	a valley	they cross	and not	big,	and not	small
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	they used to	(of) what	the best	that Allah may reward them	for them,	is recorded	
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	that they go forth	(for) the believers	is	And not	121	do.	
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	among them	group	every	from	go forth	So if not	all together.
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	and that they may warn	the religion,	in	that they may obtain understanding	a party		
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	beware.	so that they may	to them,	they return	when	their people	
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	(are) close to you	those who	Fight	O you who believe!	122		
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	that	And know	harshness.	in you	and let them find	the disbelievers,	of
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	is revealed	And whenever	123	those who fear (Him).	(is) with	Allah	
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	(has) increased [it]	Which of you	say,	(are some) who	among them	a Surah,	

by this?' As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), 'Does anyone see you?' Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, 'Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except Him. On Him I put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Great Throne.'

هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ					
then it has increased them	believe	those who	As for	(in) faith?'	(by) this
إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي					
in	those,	But as for	124	rejoice.	and they
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ					
their evil.	to	(in) evil	(it) increases them	(is) a disease,	their hearts
وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ					
they see	Do not	125	(are) disbelievers.	while they	And they die
أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ					
or	once	year	every	[in]	are tried
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ					
they	and not	they turn (in repentance),	not	Yet	twice?
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ					
look	a Surah,	is revealed	And whenever	126	pay heed.
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرِيكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ					
one?'	any	see you	'Does	others,	to
ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ					
because they	their hearts	Allah has turned away	they turn away.	Then	
قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ					
(has) come to you	Certainly,	127	they understand.	not	(are) a people
رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ					
you suffer,	(is) what	to him	Grievous	yourselves.	from
حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ					
(and) merciful.	(he is) kind	to the believers	over you,	(he is) concerned	
﴿١٢٨﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ					
(is) Allah.	'Sufficient for me	then say,	they turn away,	But if	128
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ					
I put my trust.	On Him	Him.	except	god	(There is) no
﴿١٢٩﴾ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ					
129	the Great.'	(of) the Throne,	(is) the Lord	And He	

In the name of Allah the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra*. These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that We revealed (Our revelation) to a man from among them (saying), 'Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?' (But the disbelievers say, 'Indeed, this is an obvious magician.'

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established **Himself** on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after **His** permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship **Him**. Then will you not remember?

4. To **Him**, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, **He** originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, so that **He** may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because

سورة يونس						
Surah Yunus						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
الرَّ	تِلْكَ	ءَايَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	الْحَكِيمِ	أَكَانَ	
Is it	1	the wise.	(of) the Book	(are the) verses	These	<i>Alif Lam Ra</i> .
لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ						
from (among) them	a man	to	We revealed	that	a wonder	for the mankind
أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنَّ						
that	believe	(to) those who	and give glad tidings	the mankind	'Warn	that,
لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ						
Said	their Lord?'	near	(will be) a respectable position	for them		
الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ						
2	obvious.'	(is) surely a magician	this	'Indeed,	the disbelievers,	
إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	created	the One Who	(is) Allah	your Lord	Indeed,	
وَالْأَرْضِ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ						
on	He established	then	periods,	six	in	and the earth
الْعَرْشِ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ						
after	except	(is) any intercessor	Not	the affairs.	disposing	the Throne,
إِذْنِهِ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا						
Then will not	so worship Him .	your Lord,	(is) Allah,	That	His permission.	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ						
(of) Allah	Promise	[all].	(will be) your return	To Him ,	3	you remember?
حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ						
that He may reward	He repeats it,	then	the creation,	originates	Indeed, He	(is) true.
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا						
disbelieved,	But those who	in justice.	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who
لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا						
because	painful,	and a punishment	boiling fluids	of	(will be) a drink	for them

they used to disbelieve.

5. He is the One Who made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. He explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with Us and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of Our Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in the Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, 'Glorify to You, O Allah!' And their greetings therein will be, 'Peace'. And the last of their call will be, 'All the Praise be

كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ
they used (to)	disbelieve.	He	(is) the One Who	made
4				
الشَّمْسِ	ضِيَاءً	وَالْقَمَرَ	نُورًا	وَقَدَرَهُ
the sun	a shining light,	and the moon	a reflected light	and determined for it
مَنَازِلَ	لِنَعْلَمُوا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِينَ	وَالْحِسَابَ
phases,	that you may know	(the) number	(of) the years	and the count (of time).
Not				
خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ
created	Allah	that	except	in truth.
الآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ	فِي
the Signs	for a people	(who) know.	Indeed,	in
5				
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	فِي
and the day	and what	Allah has created	in the heavens,	and the earth
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	فِي
and the earth	and what	Allah has created	in the heavens,	and the earth
لآيَاتٍ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَتَّقُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
(are) Signs	for a people	who are God conscious.	Indeed,	those who
6				
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	لِقَاءَنَا	وَرَضُوا	بِالحَيَاةِ
(do) not	expect	the meeting with Us	and are pleased	with the life
وَأَطْمَأَنُّوا	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ	هَمَّ	عَنَّا
and feel satisfied	with it	and those -	they	(are) of
heedless.				
كَانُوا	أُولَئِكَ	مَأْوَهُمْ	النَّارُ	بِمَا
they used (to)	Those -	their abode	(will be) the Fire,	for what
7				
يَكْسِبُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
earn.	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did
8				
الصَّالِحَاتِ	يَهْدِيهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِإِيمَانِهِمْ	تَجْرِي
good deeds,	(will) guide them	their Lord,	by their faith.	Will flow
من				
تَحْتِهِمْ	الأنهَرُ	فِي	جَنَّاتِ	التَّعِيمِ
underneath them	the rivers,	in	the Gardens	(of) Delight.
9				
دَعْوَتُهُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبْحَانَكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	وَتَحِيَّاتُهُمْ
Their prayer	therein	(will be), 'Glorify to You,	O Allah!'	And their greeting
فِيهَا	سَلَامٌ	وَعَآخِرُ	دَعْوَتُهُمْ	أَن
therein (will be),	'Peace.'	And the last	(of) their call	(will be) [that]
10				

to Allah, Lord of the worlds.'

11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as He hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But We leave those who do not expect the meeting with Us, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls Us lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when We remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called Us to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily We destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do We recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then We made you successors in the earth after them so that We may see how you do.

15. And when Our Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope

لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَوْ يَعْجَلُ اللَّهُ					
Allah (was) to hasten	And if	10	(of) the worlds.'	Lord	to Allah,
لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ أَسْتَعْجَلَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ					
the good,	(as) He hastens for them		the evil,		for the mankind
لَقَضَىٰ لِقَائِنَا فِي طَغْيِنِهِمْ فَنَذَرُ					
But We leave	their term.	for them		surely, would have been decreed	
لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طَغْيِنِهِمْ					
their transgression,	in	the meeting with Us,	expect	(do) not	those who
يَعْمَهُوتُ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ					
the affliction	the man	touches	And when	11	wandering blindly.
دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا					
But when	standing.	or	sitting	or	(lying) on his side he calls Us,
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ صُورَهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ					
(had) not	as if he	he passes on	his affliction	from him	We remove
يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ صُورِ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ					
(it) is made fair seeming	Thus	(that) touched him.	(the) affliction	for	called Us
لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And verily	12	do.	they used (to)	what	to the extravagant
أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا					
they wronged,	when	before you	the generations		We destroyed
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا					
to believe.	they were	but not	with clear proofs,	their Messengers	and came to them
كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ ثُمَّ					
Then	13	(who are) criminals.	the people	We recompense	Thus
جَعَلْنَاكُمْ جُعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ					
after them	the earth	in	successors		We made you
لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ					
are recited	And when	14	you do.	how	so that We may see
عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ					
hope	(do) not	those who	said	(as) clear proofs	Our Verses to them

for the meeting with Us say, `Bring us a Quran other than this or change it.` Say, `is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day.`

16. Say, `If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and He would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?`

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, `These are our intercessors with Allah.` Say, `Do you inform Allah of that which He does not know in the heavens and in the earth?` Glorified and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

لِقَاءَنَا أَنْتَ بِشْرَانِ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ						
or	this	other (than)	a Quran	`Bring us	(for the) meeting (with) Us,	
بَدَلَهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَهُ						
I change it	that	for me	(it) is	`Not	Say,	change it.`
مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى						
is revealed	what	except	I follow	Not	my own accord.	of
إِلَّيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ						
(the) punishment	my Lord,	I were to disobey	if	[I] fear	Indeed, I	to me.
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا						
not	Allah (had) willed,	`If	Say,	15	(of) a Great Day.`	
تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَبُكُمْ بِهِ						
He (would) have made it known to you.	and not	to you,	I (would) have recited it			
فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِمَّنْ قَبْلِهِ						
before it.	a lifetime	among you	I have stayed	Verily,		
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ						
than he who	(is) more wrong	So who	16	you use reason?`	Then will not	
أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ						
His Signs?	denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invents
إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُفْلِحُ ﴿١٧﴾ وَتَعْبُدُونَ						
And they worship	17	the criminals.	will succeed	not	Indeed,	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	harm them	(does) not	that (which)	other than Allah		
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَفَعَتُونَا عِنْدَ						
with	(are) our intercessors	`These	and they say,	benefit them,		
اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ						
He does not know	of what	Allah	`Do you inform	Say,	Allah.`	
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَ						
Glorified is He	the earth?	in	and not	the heavens	in	
وَقَعَلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ						
was	And not	18	they associate (with Him).	above what	and Exalted	

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

التَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا				
And had (it) not been	then they differed.	one community,	but	the mankind
كَلِمَةً سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقِضَى				
surely, it (would) have been judged	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	a word
بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ				
And they say,	19	they differ.	[therein] concerning what	between them

20. And they say, `Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?` So say, `The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you.`

لَوْلَا أَنْزَلْ عَلَيْهِ آيَةً مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ				
So say,	his Lord?	from	a Sign	to him is sent down `Why not
إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ				
among	with you	indeed, I am	so wait;	(is) for Allah, the unseen `Only

21. And when We let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against Our Verses. Say, `Allah is more swift in planning.` Indeed, Our Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً				
mercy	We let [the] mankind taste	And when	20	the ones who wait.`
مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءَ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي				
against	a plot	They have	behold!	has touched them, adversity after
ءَايَاتِنَا قُلْ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا				
Our Messengers	Indeed, (in) planning.`	(is) more swift	`Allah Say,	Our Verses.
يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي				
(is) the One Who	He	21	you plot.	what write down

22. He is the One Who enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincere to Him in religion, (saying), `If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful.`

يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ				
you are	when	until,	and the sea,	the land in enables you to travel
فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرِينَ بِيحِمِّ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَقَرِحُوا				
and they rejoice	good,	with a wind	with them	and they sail the ships in
بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ				
from	the waves	and comes to them	stormy,	a wind comes to it therein
كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا				
They call	with them.	are surrounded	that they	and they assume place, every
اللَّهِ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنِ أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ				
from	You save us	(saying) `If (in) the religion,	to Him	sincerely Allah
هَذَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَلَمَّا أَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ				
He saved them,	But when	22	the thankful.	among surely we will be this,

23. But when He saves them,

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to Us is your return, and We will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which We sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it **Our** command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom He wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

إِذَا هُمْ يَبْعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	[the] right.	without	the earth	in	rebel	They	behold!
يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بِغَيْرِكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَّعَ	(the) enjoyment	yourselves,	(is) against	your rebellion	Only	O mankind!	
الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا	of what	and We	will inform you	(is) your return	to Us	Then	(of) the world. (of) the life
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَوٰةِ الدُّنْيَا	(of) the world	(of) the life	(the) example	Only	23	do.	you used (to)
كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ	(the) plants	[with] it,	so absorbs	the sky,	from	which We sent down	(is) like (the) water
الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا	when	until	and the cattle,	the men	eat	from which	(of) the earth
أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَأَزْيَنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ	that they	its people	and think	and is beautified	its adornment	the earth	takes
قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا	(by) day,	or	(by) night	Our command	comes (to) it	over it,	have the power
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَبْ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	yesterday.	it had flourished	not	as if	a harvest clean-mown,	and We make it
نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	24	who reflect.	for a people	the Signs	We explain	
يَدْعُوًا إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	He wills	whom	and guides	(of) the Peace,	(the) Home	to	calls
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ	(is) the best	do good	For those who	25	(the) straight path.	to	
وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا	and not	dust	their faces	(will) cover	And not	and more.	
ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا	in it	they	(of) Paradise,	(are) the companions	Those	humiliation.	
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ	(the) recompense	the evil deeds,	earned	And those who	26	(will) abide forever.	

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associated partners with Allah, `(Remain in) your place, you and your partners.` Then We will separate them, and their partners will say, `It was not us that you used to worship.`

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, `Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who

سَيَتَمَّ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرَهُمُ ذِلَّةً مَّا لَهُمْ					
They will not have	humiliation.	and (will) cover them	(is) like it,	(of) an evil deed	
مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ					
their faces	had been covered	As if	defender.	any	Allah from
قِطْعًا مِّنَ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ					
(are the) companions	Those	the darkness (of) night.	from	(with) pieces	
وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا					
And (the) Day	27	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,
to those who	We will say	then	all together,	We will gather them	
فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَائِهِمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ					
and your partners.`	you	(Remain in) your place	associate partners (with Allah),		
إِنَّا نَافِعُونَ فَكْفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا					
Not	their partners,	and (will) say	[between] them,	Then We will separate	
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ إِن كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ					
(as) a witness	(is) Allah	So sufficient	28	worship us.`	you used (to)
your worship	of	we were	that	and between you	between us
لَغَافِلِينَ هُنَالِكَ تَبْلَوْنَ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا					
(for) what	soul	every	will be put to trial	There	29
أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقِّ					
the true,	their Lord	Allah	to	and they will be returned	it did previously,
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ					
30	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	and will be lost
قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّن					
Or who	and the earth?	the sky	from	provides for you	Who Say,
يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ					
the living	brings out	And who	and the sight?	the hearing	controls
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ					
And who	the living?	from	the dead	and brings forth	the dead, from

disposes the affairs?
Then they will say
`Allah.` Then say `Th
will you not fear **Him**?

32. For that is Allah, your
true Lord. So what can
be beyond truth except
error? So how are you
turned away.

33. Thus the Word of
your Lord is proved
true upon those who
defiantly disobeyed,
that they will not
believe.

34. Say, `Is there o
your partners any who
originates the creation
and then repeats it?`
Say, `Allah originate
the creation and then
repeats it. So how are
you deluded?`

35. Say, `Is there o
your partners any who
guides to the truth?`
Say, `Allah guides to
the truth. Is then he
who guides to the truth
more worthy to be
followed or he who
guides not, unless he is
guided? Then what is
(wrong) with you, how
do you judge?`

36. And most of them
follow nothing except
assumption. Indeed,
assumption does not
avail anything against
the truth. Indeed, Allah
is All-Knower of what
they do.

37. And it was not
(possible) that this
Qur`an, could be
produced

يَذِيرُ	الْأَمْرَ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	اللَّهُ	فَقُلْ	أَفَلَا
disposes	the affairs?	Then they will say,	`Allah.`	Then say,	Then will not
تُنقُونَ	فَذَلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	الْحَقُّ	فَلْيَقُولُوا
you fear (Him)?`	31	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	the true.	For that
فَمَاذَا	بَعْدَ	الْحَقِّ	إِلَّا	الضَّلَالُ	فَأَنَّى
So what (can be)	after	the truth	except	the error?	So how
كَذَلِكَ	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ
32	(is) proved true	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	upon	those who
فَسَقُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	قُلْ	هَلْ
defiantly disobeyed,	that they	(will) not	believe.	Say,	Is (there)
مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَبْدَأُ	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ
of	your partners	(any) who	originates	the creation	then
قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يَكْبَدُوا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُ
Say,	Allah	originates	the creation	then	repeats it.
تُؤْفِكُونَ	قُلْ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ
34	you are deluded?	Is (there)	of	your partners	(any) who
يَهْدِي	إِلَى	الْحَقِّ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يَهْدِي
guides	to	the truth?	Say,	Allah	guides
أَفَمَنْ	يَهْدِي	إِلَى	الْحَقِّ	أَحَقُّ	أَنْ
Is then (he) who	guides	to	the truth	more worthy	that
أَمَّنْ	لَا	يَهْدِي	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يُهْدَى
or (he) who	(does) not	guide	unless	[that]	he is guided?
لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُونَ	وَمَا	يَتَّبِعُ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(is) for you,	how	you judge?`	35	And not	most of them
إِلَّا	ظَنَّ	إِنَّ	الظَّنَّ	لَا	يُعْنِي
except	assumption.	Indeed,	the assumption	(does) not	avail
الْحَقِّ	شَيْئاً	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا
the truth	anything.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what
وَمَا	كَانَ	هَذَا	الْقُرْآنُ	أَنْ	يُفْتَرَى
36	And not	this	is	that	(it could be) produced

by other than Allah, but (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or do they say, 'He has invented it?' Say, 'Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful.'

39. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

40. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

41. And if they deny you then say, 'For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do.'

42. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

43. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though

مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	(was) before it	(of that) which	(it is) a confirmation	but	other than Allah,	by
وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	from	in it,	doubt	(there is) no	(of) the Book,	and a detailed explanation
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۗ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ	Say,	'He has invented it?'	(do) they say,	Or	37	(of) the worlds. (the) Lord
فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	you can	whoever	and call	like it	a Surah	'Then bring
مَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۗ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا	they denied	Nay,	38	truthful.'	you are	if besides Allah,
بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ	has come (to) them	and not	(of) its knowledge	they could encompass	not	what
تَأْوِيلَهُ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ	how	then see	before them,	those	denied	Thus its interpretation.
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يُّؤْمِنُ	believes	(is one) who	And of them	39	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end was
بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ	And your Lord	in it,	believe	(does) not	(is one) who	and of them in it,
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ۗ وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي	'For me	then say,	they deny you	And if	40	of the corrupters. (is) All-Knower
عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِنِّي	from what	(are) disassociated	You	(are) your deeds.	and for you	(are) my deeds,
أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ وَمِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ	And among them	41	you do.'	from what	disassociated	and I am I do,
مَنْ يَسْتَعِينُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ وَلَوْ	even though	cause the deaf to hear	But (can) you	to you,	listen	(are some) who
كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن	(are some) who	And among them	42	use reason?	(do) not	they [were]
يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْأَعْمَى وَلَوْ	even though	the blind	guide	But (can) you	at you.	look

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day He will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remain (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether We show you some of that which We promised them, or We cause you to die, then to Us is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they will say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'

49. Say, 'I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it.'

50. Say, 'Have you considered, if

كَانُوا لَا يَبْصُرُونَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا	٤٣	see?	(do) not	they [were]
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	43	see?	(do) not they [were]
يُظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ شَيْئًا	وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ يُظْلِمُونَ	wrong	the people
wrong	the people	but	(in) anything,	the people	wrong
وَيَوْمَ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	كَانَ	لَوْ بَلَسُوا	إِلَّا	٤٤
except	they had not remained	as if	He will gather them ,	And the Day	44
سَاعَةً	مِّنَ النَّهَارِ	يَتَعَارَفُونَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	لَا	٤٥
between them.	they will recognize each other	the day,	of	an hour	
قَدْ خَسِرَ	الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا	بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُهْتَدِينَ
and not	(with) Allah,	the meeting	denied	those who	(will have) lost
كَانُوا	مُهْتَدِينَ	وَإِمَّا	نُرِينَا	بَعْضَ	٤٥
some	We show you	And whether	45	the guided ones.	they were
الَّذِي	نَعَدْتُمْ	أَوْ نُوَفِّقُكُمْ	فَالِئِنَّا	مَرْجِعُهُمْ	٤٦
(is) their return,	then to Us	We cause you to die,	or	We promised them	(of) that which
ثُمَّ	اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ	عَلَىٰ مَا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٤٦	٤٦
46	they do.	what	over	(is) a Witness	Allah then
وَلِكُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ	فَإِذَا جَاءَ	رَسُولُهُمْ	فُقِيَ	٤٧
their Messenger,	comes	So when	(is) a Messenger.	nation	And for every
فُقِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَهُمْ لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	٤٧
be wronged.	(will) not	and they	in justice,	between them	it will be judged
وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَىٰ هَذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِن كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	٤٧
you are	if	the promise (be fulfilled),	(will) this,	'When	And they will say,
٤٨	٤٨	٤٨	٤٨	٤٨	٤٨
قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِي	ضَرًّا	٤٨	٤٨	٤٨
(for) any harm	for myself	I have power	Not	Say,	48
وَلَا نَفْعًا	إِلَّا مَا	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	لِكُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	٤٩
nation	For every	Allah wills.	what	except	(for) any profit
٤٩	٤٩	٤٩	٤٩	٤٩	٤٩
أَجَلٌ	إِذَا جَاءَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	فَلَا	يَسْتَعْجِرُونَ	سَاعَةً
an hour,	they remain behind	then not	their term,	comes	When
٤٩	٤٩	٤٩	٤٩	٤٩	٤٩
وَلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	قُلْ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	إِن	٤٩
if	'Do you see,	Say,	49	they can precede (it).'	and not

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it?

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, `Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?`

53. And they ask you to inform, `Is it true? Say, `Yes, by my Lord Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it.`

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from

أَتُنكَّمُ عَذَابُهُۥ يَبَيْتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا					
what (portion)	(by) day,	or	(by) night	His punishment	comes to you
يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ٥٠ أَتَمُّ إِذَا مَا					
when	Is (it) then	50	the criminals?	of it would (wish to) hasten	
وَقَعَّ ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِۦ ءَالْتَنَّ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ					
you were	And certainly	Now?	in it?	you (will) believe	(it had) occurred
بِهِۦ فَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ٥١ ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا					
wronged,	to those who	it will be said	Then	51	seeking to hasten it?
ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْرُونَ إِلَّا					
except	Are you (being) recompensed		the everlasting.	punishment	`Taste
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ٥٢ وَيَسْتَسْئِلُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ					
`Is it true?`	And they ask you to inform	52	earn?	you used (to)	for what
قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ					
you	and not	(is) surely the truth,	Indeed, it	by my Lord!	`Yes, Say,
بِمُعْجِزَاتِكَ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ					
(that) wronged,	soul	for every	that	And if	53 (can) escape (it).`
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَأَقْتَدَتْ بِهِۦ وَأَسْرُوا					
and they (will) confide	with it,	it (would) seek to ransom	the earth,	(is) in	whatever
الَّذِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ					
between them	But will be judged	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret
بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ٥٤ إِلَّا إِنْ					
indeed,	No doubt,	54	(be) wronged.	will not	and they in justice,
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٥٥ إِلَّا					
No doubt	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah
إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah indeed,
هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٥٥					
you will be returned.	and to Him	and causes death,	gives life	He	55
يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ					
from	an instruction	has come to you	Verily	O mankind!	56

your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, ` In the Bounty of Allah and in His Mercy - in that let them rejoice.` It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, ` Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?` Say, ` Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?`

60. And what will be the assumptions of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that We are a witnesses over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءً لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً					
and mercy	and guidance	your breasts,	(is) in for what	and a healing	your Lord,
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ					
so in that	and in His Mercy	In the Bounty of Allah	Say,	57	for the believers.
فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾					
58	they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	It	let them rejoice.`
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ					
of	for you	Allah has sent down	what	Have you seen	Say,
رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ ءَأَلَّهُ					
Has Allah	Say,	and lawful?`	unlawful	of it	and you have made (the) provision,
أُذُنٌ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾					
59	you invent (lies)?`	Allah	against	or	[to] you, permitted
وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ					
the lie	Allah	against	invent	(of) those who	(will be the) assumption
And what					
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنْ أَلَّهُ لَدُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى					
to	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Judgment?	(on) the Day
النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمَا					
And not	60	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but the mankind,
تَكُونُونَ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ					
from	of it	you recite	and not	any situation,	[in]** you are
قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا					
We are	except	deed	any	you do	and not (the) Quran
عَلَيْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ					
escapes	And not	in it.	you are engaged	when	witnesses over you
عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the earth,	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	of	your Lord from
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا					
and not	that	than	smaller	and not	the heavens in and not
أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾					
No doubt!	61	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but greater

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. He is the One Who made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, 'Allah has taken a son.' Glory be to Him! He is the Self-sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا					
and not	upon then	fear	(there will be) no	(the) friends of Allah	Indeed,
هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا					
and are	believe	Those who	62	will grieve.	they
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ					
the life	in	(are) the glad tidings	For them	63	conscious (of Allah),
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا نَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ					
in the Words of Allah.	change	(There can be) no	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world
ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ					
grieve you	And (let) not	64	the great.	the success	is That
قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ					
He	all.	(belongs) to Allah	the honor	Indeed,	their speech.
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾ أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ					
to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	65	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا					
And not	the earth.	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in whoever
يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ					
Not	partners.	other than Allah	invoke	those who	follow
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ					
guess.	but	they	and not	the assumption	but they follow
﴿٦٦﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ					
the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	He	66
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي					
in	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it	that you may rest
ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قَالُوا					
They say,	67	(who) listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that
أَتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ					
(is) the Self-sufficient.	He	Glory be to Him!	a son.	Allah has taken	
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي					
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Him (belongs)

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, 'Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed.'

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to Us is their return, then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, 'O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let not your plan be in doubt for you. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims.'

73. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship and We made them successors and We drowned those who denied Our Signs. Then see how was the end

الْأَرْضَ إِنَّ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بِهَذَا أَتَقُولُونَ						
Do you say	for this.	authority	any	you have	Not	the earth.
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ إِنْ						
'Indeed	Say,	68	you know?	not	what	Allah about
الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ						
they will not succeed.	the lie,	Allah	against	invent	those who	
﴿٦٩﴾ مَتَّعْ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ						
(is) their return,	to Us	then	the world,	in	An enjoyment	69
ثُمَّ نَذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا						
they used to	because	the severe	the punishment	We will make them taste	then	
يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَأَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأٌ نُوحٍ إِذْ						
when	(of) Nuh	the news	to them	And recite	70	disbelieve.
قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي						
my stay	on you	hard	is	If	'O my people!	to his people, he said
وَتَذَكِيرِي بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا						
So you all resolve	I put my trust.	Allah	then on	the Signs of Allah,	and my reminding	
أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً						
any doubt.	for you	your plan	let not be	Then	and your partners.	your plan
ثُمَّ أَقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنظِرُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ فَإِنْ						
But if	71	give me respite.	and (do) not	upon me	carry (it out)	Then
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِي						
(is) my reward	Not	reward.	any	I have asked you	then not	you turn away
إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أكونَ مِنَ						
of	I be	that	and I have been commanded	Allah,	on	but
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ						
and those who	so We saved him	But they denied him,	72	the Muslims.'		
مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلْفَنَا وَأَغْرَقْنَا						
and We drowned	successors,	and We made them	the ship,	in	(were) with him	
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ						
(the) end	was	how	Then see	Our Signs.	denied	those who

of those who were warned.

74. Then We sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, We sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said, `Indeed this is a clear magic.`

77. Musa said, `Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed.`

78. They said, `Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you.`

79. And Firaun said, `Bring to me every learned magician.`

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, `Throw whatever you wish to throw.`

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, `What you have brought is (only) magic.

النَّذِيرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَى						
to	Messengers	after him	We sent	Then	73	(of) those who were warned.
فَوَمِهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا						
to believe	they were	But not	with clear proofs.	and they came to them	their people,	
بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى						
[on]	We seal	Thus	before.	[it]	they had denied	what
قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمُ مُوسَى						
Musa	after them	We sent	Then	74	(of) the transgressors.	the hearts
وَهَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا						
but they were arrogant	with Our Signs,	and his chiefs	Firaun	to	and Harun	
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	came to them	So when	75	criminal.	a people	and were
مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لِسِحْرٌ مَبِينٌ ﴿٧٩﴾						
76	clear.`	(is) surely, a magic	this	Indeed	they said,	from Us,
قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ						
it has come to you?	when	about the truth	Do you say	Musa said,		
أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قَالُوا						
They said,	77	the magicians.`	succeed	But (will) not	Is this magic?	
أَحِثَّنَا لِمَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَجِثْنَا لَكُمْ						
our forefathers,	on it	we found	from that	to turn us away	Have you come to us	
وَتَكُونُ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمُ						
(in) you two	And we (are) not	the land?	in	the greatness	and you two (may) have	
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتُوتُنِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ						
magician	every	Bring to me	And Firaun said,	78	believers.`	
عَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى						
Musa,	to them	said	the magicians,	came	So when	79
أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْفُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	80	(wish to) throw.`	you	whatever	Throw	
أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ ﴿٨٤﴾						
(is) the magic.	[it]	you have brought	What	Musa said,	they (had) thrown,	

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it.

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him, if you are Muslims.

85. Then they said, O Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by Your Mercy save us from the disbelieving people.

87. And We inspired to Musa and his brother, Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers.

88. And Musa said, Our Lord! Indeed You have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَيَبْطِلُهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُصْلِحُ
Indeed,	Allah	will nullify it.	Indeed,	Allah	does not	amend
عَمَلِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	وَيُحِقُّ	اللَّهَ	الْحَقَّ		
the work	(of) the corrupters.	And Allah will establish	81	the truth		
بِكَلِمَاتِهِ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	فَمَا	ءَامَنَ	
by His words,	even if	dislike it	the criminals.	But none	believed	82
لِمُوسَى	إِلَّا	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	مِّن	قَوْمِهِ	عَلَى	خَوْفٍ
Musa	except	(the) offspring	among	his people	of	83
فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِهِمْ	أَنْ	يَفْتِنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	
Firaun	and their chiefs,	lest	they persecute them.	And indeed,	Firaun	84
لَعَالٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَمِنَ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	
(was) a tyrant	in	the earth,	and indeed, he	(was) of	the ones who commit excesses.	85
وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	يَقَوْمِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	ءَامَنْتُمْ	بِاللَّهِ
And Musa said,	O my people!	If	you have	believed	in Allah,	86
فَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمِينَ	فَقَالُوا	
then on Him	put your trust,	if	you are	Muslims.	Then they said,	87
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً
Allah	Upon	we put our trust.	Our Lord!	(Do) not	make us	88
الظَّالِمِينَ	وَنَجِّنَا	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ		
the wrongdoers.	And save us	by Your Mercy	from	the people -	89	
الْكَافِرِينَ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	وَأَخِيهِ	أَنْ	
the disbelievers.	And We inspired	Musa	to	and his brother	that,	90
تَبَوَّءَا	لِقَوْمِكُمَا	بِمِصْرَ	بُيُوتًا	وَأَجْعَلُوا	بُيُوتَكُمْ	
Settle	your people	in Egypt	(in) houses,	and make	your houses	91
قِبَلَةً	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		
(as) places of worship,	and establish	the prayer.	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers.	92	
وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	ءَاتَيْتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	
And Musa said,	Our Lord!	Indeed, You	Our Lord!	have given	Firaun	93
وَمَلَائِهِ	زِينَةً	وَأَمْوَالًا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	رَبَّنَا
and his chiefs	splendor	and wealth	in	the life	(of) the world.	94

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment.`

89. **He** said, ` Verily your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know.`

90. And **We** took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, ` I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims.`

91. ` Now? And you have disobeyed (**Him**) before and you were of the corrupters?`

92. So this day **We** will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

93. And verily, **We** settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

لِيُضِلُّوْا						
[on]	Destroy	Our Lord!	Your way.	from	That they may lead astray	
أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَشَدُّ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتَّىٰ						
until	they believe	so (that) not	their hearts,	[on]	and harden	their wealth
يُرُوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾ قَالَ قَدْ						
` Verily,	He said,	88	the painful.`	the punishment -	they see	
أُجِبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا						
So you two (keep to the) straight way.			(the) invocation of both of you.	has been answered		
وَلَا تَتَّبِعَنَّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾						
89	know.`	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) way	follow	And (do) not
﴿٩٠﴾ وَجَوَّزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ						
and followed them	the sea,	(of) Israel -	(the) Children	And We took across		
فِرْعَوْنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُ بَغِيًّا وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ						
overtook him	when	until	and enmity,	(in) rebellion	and his hosts	Firaun
الْعَرَقُ قَالَ ءَأَمِنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي						
the One ,	except	god	(there is) no	that	` I believe	he said,
ءَأَمِنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيْلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ						
the Muslims.`	of	and I am	the Children of Israel,	in Whom believe		
﴿٩١﴾ ءَأَلَكْنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ						
of	and you were	before	you (had) disobeyed	And verily,	` Now?	90
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدْنِكَ لِنَكُوْبَ						
that you may be	in your body,	We will save you	So today	91	the corrupters?`	
لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ ءَايَةً وَإِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ						
the mankind	among	many	And indeed,	a sign.	succeed you	for (those) who
عَنْ ءَايَاتِنَا لَعٰغِفِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا						
We settled	And verily,	92	(are) surely heedless.`	Our Signs	of	
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيْلَ مَبُوًّا صٰدِقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ						
with	and We provided them	honorable,	(in) a settlement	(of) Israel	(the) Children	
الطَّيِّبٰتِ فَمَا اٰخْتَلَفُوْا حَتَّىٰ جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	the knowledge.	came to them	until	they differ	and not	the good things,

your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what We have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and We granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا	concerning what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between them	will judge	your Lord	
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكِّكَ	doubt	in	you are	So if	93	differ. [in it] they used (to)	
مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يُقْرَأُونَ	(have been) reading	those who	then ask	to you,	We have revealed	of what	
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ	from	the truth	has come to you	Verily,	before you.	the Book	
رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَا	And (do) not	94	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not your Lord,	
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُ مِنْ	among	then you will be	(the) Signs of Allah,	deny	those who	of be	
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَةُ	(the) Word	on them	has become due	those [whom],	Indeed,	95	the losers.
رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ	every	comes to them	Even if	96	believe.	will not (of) your Lord	
آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾ فَلَوْلَا	So why not	97	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	until Sign	
كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ ءَامَنَتْ فَفَعَلَهَا إِيْمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ	the people	except	its faith,	and benefited it	that believed,	any town was	
يُونُسَ لَمَّا ءَامَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ	(the) punishment	from them	We removed	they believed,	When	of Yunus?	
الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَى	for	and We granted them enjoyment	of the world	the life	in	(of) the disgrace	
حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ	surely, (would) have believed	your Lord	(had) willed	And if	98	a time.	
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ	compel	Then, will you	together.	all of them	the earth	(are) in who	
النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَمَا	And not	99	believers?	they become	until	the mankind	

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And He will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ

(of) Allah. by (the) permission except believe to for a soul is

وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

100 use reason. (do) not those who on the wrath And He will place

101. Say, `Observe what is in the heavens and the earth.` But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

قُلْ أَنْظِرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا

But not and the earth. the heavens (is) in what See, Say,

تُعْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنَّذِيرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

believe. (who do) not a people to and the warners the Signs will avail

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, `Then wait, indeed, am with you among those who wait.`

فَهَلْ يَنْظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ

(of) those who the days like except they wait Then do 101

خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ

with you indeed, I (am) Then wait Say, before them? passed away

103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us to save the believers.

مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا

Our Messengers We will save Then 102 the ones who wait. among

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ

(that) We save upon Us (it is) an obligation Thus, believe. and those who

104. Say, `O mankind! I you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the One Who causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers.

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي

in you are If O mankind! Say, 103 the believers.

شَاكٍ مِّن دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ

you worship those whom I worship then not my religion, of doubt

مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِن أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَّعُكُمْ

causes you to die. the One Who Allah, I worship but besides Allah,

105. And, `Direct you face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَأَنْ

And that, 104 the believers. of I be that And I am commanded

أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

of be and (do) not upright, to the religion your face Direct

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَلَا تَدْعُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا

what besides Allah invoke And (do) not 105 the polytheists.

لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِن فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ

indeed, you you did so But if harm you. and not benefit you (will) not

then you will be of the wrongdoers.`

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except **Him**, and if **He** intends for you any good, then none can repel **His** Bounty. **He** causes it to reach whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, `O mankind Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian.`

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And **He** is the Best of Judges.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,

وَإِن	۞	الظَّالِمِينَ	مِّن	إِذَا
And if	106	the wrongdoers.`	of	then (will be)
يَمَسُّكَ	اللَّهُ	بِضْرٍ	فَلَا	كَاشِفَ
Allah touches you	with adversity	(there is) no	remover	of it
إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَإِن	يُرِدَّكَ	بِخَيْرٍ
except	repeller	then (there is) no	any good	He intends for you
هُوَ	وَأِن	يُرِدَّكَ	بِخَيْرٍ	فَلَا
He	and if	He intends for you	any good	then (there is) no
لِفَضْلِهِ	مِنْ	يُصِيبُ	بِهِ	مَنْ
(of) His Bounty.	whom	He causes it to reach	He wills	of
عِبَادِهِ	وَهُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	
His slaves.	And He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	۞	يَأْتِيهَا	النَّاسُ	قَدْ
Say,	107	O mankind!	Verily	has come to you
الْحَقُّ	مِن	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ	
the truth	from	your Lord.	So whoever	
أَهْتَدَى	فَإِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِي	لِنَفْسِهِ	
(is) guided	then only	(he is) guided	for his soul,	
وَمَنْ	صَلَّ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا
and whoever	goes astray	then only	he strays	against it.
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	۞	وَاتَّبِعْ	مَا
over you	a guardian.`	108	And follow	what
يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ	وَأَصْبِرْ	حَتَّىٰ	يَحْكُمَ
is revealed	to you	and be patient	until	Allah gives judgment.
وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	الْحَاكِمِينَ	۞	
And He	(is) the Best	(of) the Judges.	109	
سورة هود				
Surah Hud				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الرَّ	كُنْتُ	أَحْكَمْتُ	ءَايَاتُهُ	
Alif Lam Ra.	(This is) a Book	are perfected	its Verses	

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying),
`Worship none bu Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a warner and a bearer of glad tidings.`

3. And (saying),
`Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy a good for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful.`

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

مِنْ لَدُنْ	فُصِّلَتْ	ثُمَّ		
from (the One Who)	explained in detail	moreover,		
أَلَّا	حَكِيمٍ	خَيْرٍ	١	أَلَّا
That not	All-Aware.	(is) All-Wise,		
لَكُمْ	إِنِّي	أَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهُ
to you	Indeed, I am	but	you worship	Allah.
وَأَنَّ	وَبَشِيرٌ	نَذِيرٌ	مِّنْهُ	
And that	and a bearer of glad tidings.	a warner	from Him	
إِلَيْهِ	تُوبُوا	رَبِّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	أَسْتَغْفِرُوا
to Him ,	turn in repentance	and (of) your Lord	and	seek forgiveness
أَجَلٍ	إِلَىٰ	حَسَنًا	مَّنْعًا	يُمْنِعْكُمْ
a term	for	a good	enjoy	He will let you
فَضْلَهُ	فَضْلٍ	ذِي	كُلِّ	وَيُؤْتِ
His Grace.	(of) grace	owner	(to) every	And give
عَلَيْكُمْ	أَخَافُ	فَإِنِّي	تَوَلَّوْا	وَإِن
for you	fear	then indeed, I	you turn away	But if
اللَّهِ	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ	عَذَابَ	
Allah	To	(of) a Great Day.	(the) punishment	
شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلَىٰ	وَهُوَ	مَرْجِعَكُمْ
thing	every	(is) on	and He	(is) your return,
يَتَنَوَّنَ	إِنَّهُمْ	أَلَّا	قَدِيرٌ	
fold up	They	No doubt!	All-Powerful.`	
أَلَّا	مِنْهُ	لِيَسْتَخْفُوا	صُدُورَهُمْ	
Surely,	from Him .	that they may hide	their breasts	
يُخَابَهُمْ	يَسْتَعْشُونَ	حِينَ		
(with) their garments,	they cover (themselves)	when		
يُعْلِنُونَ	وَمَا	يُسْرُونَ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ
they reveal.	and what	they conceal	what	He knows
الْصُّدُورِ	بِذَاتِ	عَلِيمٌ	إِنَّهُ	
(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Indeed, He	

6. And there is no moving creature on earth but upon Allah is its provision. And He knows its dwelling place and its place of storage. All is in a clear Record.

﴿ وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴾

(is) its provision. Allah on but the earth in moving creature any And not
a Record (is) in All and its place of storage. its dwelling place And He knows

7. And He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six epochs, and His throne was on the water that He might test which of you is best in deed. But if you say, 'Indeed, you will be resurrected after death,' those who disbelieve will surely say, 'This is nothing but a clear magic.'

﴿ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴾

and the earth the heavens created (is) the One Who And He 6 clear.
the water on and His throne was epochs, six in

8. And if We delay from them the punishment for a determined time, they will surely say, 'What detains it?' No doubt! On the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to mock at.

﴿ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴾

you say, But if (in) deed. (is) best which of you that He might test [you]
those who surely would say [the] death, after (will be) resurrected Indeed, you

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us and then withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.

﴿ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴾

We delay And if 7 clear. a magic but 'This is not' disbelieved,
'What they will surely say, determined, a time for the punishment from them

10. But if We give him a taste of favor after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, 'The evils have departed from me.' Indeed, he is exultant and boastful.

﴿ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴾

(will be) averted not it comes to them (On) the Day No doubt! detains it?
mock at [it]. they used (to) what them and will surround from them

11. Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have

﴿ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴾

We withdraw it then (of) Mercy from Us, We give man a taste And if 8
But if 9 (and) ungrateful. (is) despairing indeed, he from him,

﴿ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴾

surely, he will say, (has) touched him, hardship after (of) favor We give him a taste
10 (and) boastful. (is) exultant Indeed, he from me. the evils 'Have gone

﴿ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَذَا إِذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴾

for them those the good deeds, and do (are) patient those who Except
Surah 11: Hud (v. 6-11) Part - 12

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, 'Why treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?' But you are only a Warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, 'He has fabricated it.' Say 'Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful.'

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except Him. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, We will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from Him recites it, and before it

مَغْفِرَةً					وَأَجْرًا كَبِيرًا					فَلَعَلَّكَ				
(will be) forgiveness					and a reward					great.				
تَارِكُ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ					أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ كِتَابًا أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكَ					إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ				
(may) give up					a part (of) what is revealed to you					and straitened by it because they say, 'Why not they say, because				
أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ كِتَابًا أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكَ					إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ					فَلَعَلَّكَ				
has come or a treasure for him is sent down					'Why not they say, because					every (is) on And Allah (are) a Warner. you Only an Angel? with him				
فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ مِثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ وَأَدْعُوا مَنْ					أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ					فَإِلَّا تَعْلَمُونَ				
whoever and call fabricated, like it Surahs ten					Bring then					Then if not 13 truthful. you are if besides Allah you can				
يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ					وَأَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ					مَنْ كَانَ يَرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا				
with the knowledge of Allah, it was sent down that then know to you they respond					(be) Muslims? you Then, would Him. except god (there is) no and that					and its adornments, (of) the world the life desires Whoever [is] 14				
نُوفٍ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا					لَا يَبْخَسُونَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي					الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا				
in it and they therein, (for) their deeds to them We will repay in full					in for them (is) not (are) the ones who - Those 15 will not be lessened.					therein, they did what And (has) gone in vain the Fire. except the Hereafter				
وَبَطُلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ					أَفَمَنْ كَانَ					عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ				
is Then is he who 16 do. they used (to) what and (is) worthless					and before it from Him, a witness and recites it, his Lord, from a clear proof on									

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, 'These are the one who lied against their Lord.' No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

كَيْتَبُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ	in it.	believe	Those	and (as) mercy?	(as) a guide	(of) Musa	(was) a Book
وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ	then the Fire	the sects,	among	in it	disbelieves	But whoever	
مَوْعِدُهُ	Indeed, it	about it.	doubt	in	be	So (do) not	(will be) his promised (meeting) place.
فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ							
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	your Lord,	from	(is) the truth
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ	against	invents	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	17	believe.
اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ	and will say	their Lord,	before	will be presented	Those	a lie?	Allah
الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا	No doubt!	their Lord.	against	lied	those who	These (are) the witnesses,	
لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ	from	hinder	Those who	18	the wrongdoers.	(is) on	(The) curse of Allah
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	[they]	in the Hereafter	while they	crookedness,	and seek (in) it	(of) Allah	(the) way
كٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي	in	(able to) escape	will be	not	Those	19	(are) disbelievers.
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ	protectors.	any	Allah	besides	for them	is	and not
يُضْعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ	(to) hear	able	they were	Not	the punishment.	for them	And will be doubled
وَمَا كَانُوا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا	(have) lost	(are) the ones who	Those	20	see.	they used (to)	and not
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	21	(to) invent.	they used	(is) what	from them	and lost	their souls,
لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخِسُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾	22	(will be) the greatest losers.	[they]	the Hereafter	in	that they	doubt
		No					

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ						
before	and humble themselves	good deeds	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,
رَبِّهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا						
in it	they	(of) Paradise,	(are the) companions	those	their Lord,	
خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾ مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ						
(is) like the blind	(of) the two parties	(The) example	23	(will) abide forever.		

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرَ وَالسَّمِيعَ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا						
(in) comparison?	they equal	Are	and the hearer.	and the seer	and the deaf,	
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ						
his people,	to	Nuh	We sent	And verily	24	you take heed? Then, will not

25. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), `Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا						
except	worship	(do) not	That	25	clear.	a warner to you `Indeed, I am

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day.

اللَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ إِلِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾						
26	painful.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I Allah.

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, `We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars.

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ						
we see you	`Not	his people,	from	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs So said
إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ						
those who	except	followed [you]	we see you	and not	like us,	a man but
هُمْ أَرَادِنَا بِأَدْيِ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا						
over us	in you	we see	And not	immature in opinion.	(are) the lowest of us	[they]
مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ						
`O my people!	He said,	27	(are) liars.	we think you	nay,	merit; any

28. He said, `O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?

أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَءَانِنِي						
while He	has given me	my Lord,	from	(the) clear proof	on	I was if Do you see
رَحْمَةً مِّن عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ						
from you,	but (it) has been obscured	Himself	from	mercy		
أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٦﴾						
28	averse to it?	while you (are)	should	We compel you (to accept) it		

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none

وَيَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ أَجْرِي						
(is) my reward	Not	any wealth.	for it	I ask (of) you	not	And O my people!

but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers.

32. They said, `O Nuh Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.

33. He said, `Only Allah will bring it on you if He wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. He is your Lord and to Him you will be returned.

35. Or do they say, `He has invented it? Say, `If I have invented it, then on me

إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا							
believed.	those who	going to drive away	I am	And not	Allah.	from	except
إِنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْتُمْ قَوْمًا							
(are) a people	see you	but I	their Lord,	(will) be meeting	Indeed,	they	
تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَيَقُولُ مَنْ يُنصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ							
Allah	against	would help me	Who	And O my people!	29	ignorant.	
إِنْ طَرَدْتُمُوهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَا أَقُولُ							
I say	And not	30	you take heed?	Then, will not	I drove them away?	if	
لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ							
the unseen,	I know	and not	(of) Allah,	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	
وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي							
look down upon	for those whom	I say	and not	an Angel,	that I am	I say	and not
أَعْيُنَكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي							
(is) in	what	knows best	Allah	any good.	will Allah give them	never	your eyes,
أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالُوا							
They said,	31	the wrongdoers.	(will be) surely of	then	Indeed,	I	their souls.
يَنُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَكَثُرْتَ جِدْلَانَا							
(in) dispute with us.	and you (have been) frequent	you disputed with us	Indeed,	O Nuh!			
فَأَنبَأْنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ							
the truthful.	of	you are	if	you threaten us (with),	what	So bring us	
﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا							
and not	He wills,	if	Allah,	will bring it (on) you	Only	He said,	32
أَنْتَ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا يَنْفَعُكَ نَصْحِي							
my advice	benefit you	And (will) not	33	one who (can) escape (it).	you (are)		
إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ							
to	will	it was Allah's	if	[to] you,	[I] advise	to	I wish (even) if
يُؤْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ أَمْ							
Or	34	you will be returned.	and to Him	your Lord,	He (is)	let you go astray.	
يَقُولُونَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ أَفْتَرْتُمْ فَعَلَى							
then on me	I have invented it,	if	Say,	He has invented it?	(do) they say,		

is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit.`

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, `None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration and do not address **Me** concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned.`

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, `If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.`

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment.

40. Till when **Our** command came and the oven (earth's lowlands) overflowed, **We** said, `Load on it (ship) of every two kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed.` But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, `Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord

إِجْرَامِي	وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ	مِمَّا	تُجْرِمُونَ	٣٥	crimes you commit`	of what	innocent	but I am	(is) my crime,													
وَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ	لَنْ	يُؤْمِنَ	مِن	قَوْمِكَ	your people	from	believe	will never`	That	Nuh,	to	And it was revealed									
إِلَّا	مَنْ	قَدْ	ءَامَنَ	فَلَا	تُبْتَئِسَ	بِمَا	by what	(be) distressed	So (do) not	believed.	have already	(those) who	except									
كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٣٦	وَأَصْنَعُ	الْفُلَكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	under Our Eyes,	the ship	And construct	36	doing.	they have been											
وَوَحَّيْنَا	وَلَا	تُخَاطِبُنِي	فِي	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	wronged;	those who	concerning	address Me	and (do) not	and Our inspiration											
إِنَّهُمْ	مُغْرَقُونَ	٣٧	وَيَصْنَعُ	الْفُلَكَ	وَكُلَّمَا	مَرَّ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَأُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	his people,	of	(the) chiefs	by him	passed	and every time	the ship,					
سَخِرُوا	مِنْهُ	قَالَ	إِنْ	تَسَخَرُوا	مِنَّا	فَأَنَا	نَسَخَرُ	مِنْكُمْ	كَمَا	تَسَخَرُونَ	٣٨	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	مَنْ	(on) whom	you will know	And soon	38	you ridicule.`	as	you	
يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْرِجُهُ	وَيَحِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	عَذَابٌ	أَيُّهُ	مُقِيمٌ	٣٩	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُنَا	وَفَارَ	الْتُّورُ	the oven,	and overflowed	Our command,	came	when	Till	39	lasting.
قُلْنَا	أَحْمِلْ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجَيْنِ	أَتَيْنِ	وَأَهْلِكَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَوْلُ	وَمَنْ	ءَامَنَ	وَمَا	And not	believed.`	and whoever	the word,	against him	has preceded	who
ءَامَنَ	مَعَهُ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ	٤٠	وَقَالَ	أَرْكَبُوا	فِيهَا	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	بِجَرَّتِهَا	وَمَرَسَهَا	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	in it,	` Embark	And he said,	40	a few.	except	with him	believed	
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	بِجَرَّتِهَا	وَمَرَسَهَا	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	my Lord	Indeed,	and its anchorage.	(is) its course	of Allah	in the name											

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), `O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers.`

43. He (the son) said, `I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water.` He (Nuh) said, `There is no protector today from Allah's command, except on whom He has mercy.` And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, `O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold. And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on the (Mount) Judi. And it was said, `Away with the wrongdoing people.`

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, `O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, Your promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges.`

46. He said, `O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask Me about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, I admonish you lest you be among the ignorant.

47. He (Nuh) said, `O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in You

لَعْفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي
on	with them	sailed
41	Most Merciful.	(is) certainly Oft-Forgiving,
مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْرَلٍ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْرَلٍ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْرَلٍ
apart,	[in]	and he was
(to) his son,	and Nuh called out	like mountains,
the waves		
يَبْنِيَّ أَرْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	يَبْنِيَّ أَرْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	يَبْنِيَّ أَرْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ
42	the disbelievers.	with
be	and (do) not	with us
Embark		`O my son!
قَالَ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ	قَالَ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ	قَالَ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ
the water.	from	(that) will save me
a mountain,	to	I will betake myself
He said,		
قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا
except,	the Command of Allah	from
today	protector	(There \$) no
He said,		
مَنْ رَحِمَهُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	مَنْ رَحِمَهُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	مَنْ رَحِمَهُ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ
so he was	the waves,	(in) between them
And came	He has mercy.	(on) whom
مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ	مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ	مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ
your water,	Swallow	O earth!
And it was said,	43	the drowned.
among		
وَيَسْمَاءَ أَقْلِي وَغِيصَ الْمَاءِ وَفُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَيَسْمَاءَ أَقْلِي وَغِيصَ الْمَاءِ وَفُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَيَسْمَاءَ أَقْلِي وَغِيصَ الْمَاءِ وَفُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ
the Command.	and was fulfilled	the water,
And was subsided	Withhold.	and O sky!
وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ
the wrongdoers.	with the people	Away
And it was said,	the Judi.	on
And it rested		
وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ
(is) of	my son	Indeed,
O my Lord!	and said,	(to) his Lord
And Nuh called	44	
أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ
(are) the Most Just	and You	(is) true,
Your promise	and indeed,	my family,
أَلْحَكِيمِينَ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	أَلْحَكِيمِينَ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	أَلْحَكِيمِينَ قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ
your family;	of	(is) not
Indeed, he	O Nuh!	He said,
45	(of) the judges.	
إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا
(about) what	ask Me	so (do) not
righteous,	(is) other than	(his) deed
indeed, [he]		
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ	لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ	لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ
among	you be	lest
admonish you	Indeed, I	any knowledge.
of it	you have	not
أَلْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	أَلْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	أَلْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ
in You,	seek refuge	Indeed, I
O my Lord!	He said,	46
the ignorant.		

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers.

48. It was said, `O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations We will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from Us a painful punishment.`

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which We reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing.

50. And to Aad (We sent) their brother Hud. He said, `O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. You are not but inventors.

51. `O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the One Who created me. Then will you not use reason?`

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him in repentance. He will send to you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals.`

53. They said, `O Hud! You have not brought us

أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرَ																
You	forgive	And	unless	knowledge.	of	it	I	have	not	what	I	(should)	ask	You	that	
لِي وَتَرْحَمَنِي أَكُن مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾																
47	the	losers.`	among	I	will	be	and	You	have	mercy	on	me,	me			
قِيلَ يٰ نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ																
and	on	on	you	and	blessings	from	Us	with	peace	Go	down	`O	Nuh!	It	was	said,
أُمَّرٍ مِّمَّن مَّعَكَ وَأُمَمٌ سَنَسِتْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ																
then	We	will	grant	enjoyment;	But	(to	other)	nations	with	you.	from	those	the	nations		
يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ تِلْكَ مِن أَنْبَاءِ																
the	news	(is)	from	This	48	painful.`	a	punishment	from	Us	will	touch	them			
الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ																
you	knowing	it,	you	were	Not	to	you.	(which)	We	reveal	(of)	the	unseen,			
وَلَا قَوْمَكَ مِن قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ																
the	end	indeed,	So	be	patient;	this.	before	your	people	and	not					
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ																
He	said,	Hud.	(We	sent)	their	brother	Aad	And	to	49	(is)	for	the	God	fearing.	
يَنْقُومِ يَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۚ إِنَّ																
Not	other	than	Him.	god,	any	(is)	for	you	not	Allah,	Worship	`O	my	people!		
أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يَنْقُومِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ																
for	it	I	ask	you	Not	`O	my	people!	50	inventors.`	(are)	but	you			
أَجْرًا ۚ إِنَّ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا																
Then	will	not	created	me.	the	One	Who	from	except	(is)	my	reward	Not	any	reward.	
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَنْقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ																
then	(of)	your	Lord,	Ask	forgiveness	`And	O	my	people!	51	you	use	reason?`			
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ																
upon	you	(from)	the	sky	(rain)	He	will	send	to	Him.	turn	in	repentance			
مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا																
And	(do)	not	your	strength.	(added)	to	(in)	strength	and	increases	you	(in)	abundance			
تَنُوتُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا يٰ هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا																
You	have	not	brought	us	`O	Hud!	They	said,	52	(as)	criminals.`	turn	away			

clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil. He said, Indeed I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things.

58. And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us and We saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي ءَالِهِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا							
and not	your saying,	on	our gods	(will) leave	we	and not	clear proofs,
نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا أَعْرَبَكَ							
have seized you	except (that),	we say,	Not	53	believers.	in you	we (are)
بَعْضُ ءَالِهَتِنَا يُسُوهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ							
[I] call Allah to witness	Indeed, I	He said,	with evil.	(of) our gods	some		
وَأَشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾							
54	you associate,	of what	innocent	that I am	and (you) bear witness		
مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي فَاغْتَبُوا مِنِّي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونِ							
give me respite.	(do) not	then	all together,	So plot against me	Other than Him.		
إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ ﴿٥٤﴾							
and your Lord.	my Lord,	Allah	upon	[I] put my trust	Indeed, I	55	
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ ءَاخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	of its forelock.	has grasp	He	but	of a moving creature	(There is) not	
رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا							
you turn away,	So if	56	straight.	a path	(is) on	my Lord	
فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ							
to you.	with [it]	I was sent	what	I have conveyed to you	then verily		
وَيَسْخَرُ لِي رَجُلٌ مِمَّنْ كَفَرُوا وَلَا تَنْصُرُونَهُ							
and not	other than you,	(to) a people	And my Lord will give succession				
تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ							
a Guardian.	things	all	(is) on	my Lord	Indeed,	(in) anything.	you will harm Him
﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ							
and those who	Hud	We saved	Our command,	came	And when	57	
ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ							
a punishment	from	and We saved them	from Us	by a Mercy	with him,	believed	
غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَتِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ ءَأَادٍ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) Signs	they rejected	(was) Aad,	And this	58	severe.	
وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ							
tyrant	(of) every	(the) command	and followed	His Messengers	and disobeyed		

60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and (as well) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aad, the people of Hud.

61. And to Thamud We sent their brother Salih. He said, `O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. He produced you from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is near, All-Responsive.`

62. They said, `C Salih! Verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our forefathers worshipped? And indeed we are in suspicious doubt about what you invite us to - a doubt arousing suspicion.`

63. He said, `O my people! Have you considered if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has given me Mercy from Himself, then who can help me against Allah if I were to disobey Him? So you would not increase me but in loss.

64. And O my people! This she camel of Allah is a Sign for you, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah and do not touch her

عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَأَتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً									
(with) a curse	world	this	in	And they were followed	59	obstinate.			
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا									
disbelieved	Aad	Indeed,	No doubt!	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day				
رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا بَعْدًا لِعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُودٍ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ									
Thamud	And to	60	(of) Hud.	(the) people	with Aad,	away	So	their Lord,	
أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَنْقُومُ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا									
not	Allah,	Worship	`O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(We sent) their brother			
لَكُمْ مِّنَ إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ									
the earth	from	produced you	He	other than Him.	god	any	you have		
وَأَسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ									
to Him.	turn in repentance	then	So ask forgiveness of Him,			in it.	and settled you		
إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالُوا يَصْلِحُ قَدْ									
Verily	O Salih!	They said,	61	All-Responsive.`	(is) near	my Lord	Indeed,		
كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا									
this.	before	the one in whom hope was placed			among us	you were			
أَنْهَيْنَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا									
And indeed we	our forefathers worshipped?	what	we worship	that	Do you forbid us				
لَفِي لَبْسٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ									
He said,	62	suspicious.`	to it,	you call us	about what	doubt	surely (are) in		
يَنْقُومُ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي									
my Lord,	from	a clear proof	on	I am	if	Do you see,	`O my people!		
وَأَتَانِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ									
Allah,	against	(can) help me	then who	a Mercy	from Him,	and He has given me			
إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ									
(in) loss.`	but	you would increase me	So not	I (were to) disobey Him?	if				
﴿٦٣﴾ وَيَنْقُومُ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ									
a Sign,	(is) for you	(of) Allah	she-camel	This	And O my people!				
فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا									
touch it	and (do) not	(of) Allah,	the earth	in	to eat	so leave her			

of Yaqub.

72. She said, `Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing.`

73. They said, `Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious.

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with Us concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, `This is a distressful day.`

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, `O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالَتْ يَتُوبِلَيَّ ءَأَلِدُ وَأَنَا					
while I am	Shall I bear a child	`Woe to me!	She said,	71	(of) Yaqub.
عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا					
this	Indeed,	(is) an old man?	my husband,	and this,	an old woman
لَشَيْءٍ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ					
at	`Are you amazed	They said,	72	amazing.	(is) surely a thing
أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ					
people	(be) upon you,	and His blessings	The Mercy of Allah	(the) decree of Allah?	
الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلَمَّا					
And when	73	All-Glorious.	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	Indeed, He	(of) the house.
ذَهَبَ عَنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى					
the glad tidings,	and had reached him	the fright,	Ibrahim	from	(had) gone away
يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ					
Ibrahim	Indeed,	74	of Lut.	the people	concerning he argued with Us,
لَحِيمٌ أَوْهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ يَتَابِرْهِمُ أَعْرَضَ					
Turn away	O Ibrahim!	75	and oft-returning.	imploring,	(was) certainly forbearing,
عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ					
(of) your Lord	(the) Command	has come,	certainly	Indeed, it	this. from
وَأَنبَأَهُمُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ مَرْدُودٍ					
(be) repelled.	(which) cannot	a punishment	(will) come (for) them	and indeed, [they]	
﴿٧٦﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ يَوْمٍ					
for them	he was distressed	(to) Lut,	Our Messengers	came	And when 76
وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ					
(is) a day	`This	and said,	(and) uneasy,	for them	and felt straitened
عَصِيبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ					
and before	to him,	rushing,	his people	And came (to) him	77 distressful.
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَنْقَوْمٍ هَؤُلَاءِ					
These	`O my people!	He said,	the evil deeds.	doing	they (had) been
بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا					
and (do) not	Allah	So fear	for you.	(are) purer	they (are) my daughters,

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?

79. They said, ` Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want.`

80. He said, ` If only had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support.`

81. They (the Angels) said, ` OLut! Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?`

82. So when **Our** Command came, **We** turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

84. And to (the people) Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, ` O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

تُخْزَوْنَ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ						
right-minded?	a man	among you	Is (there) not	my guests.	concerning	disgrace me
قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي						
concerning	we have	(that) not	you know	Verily	They said,	78
بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ مَا نُرِيدُ						
79	we want.	what	surely know	And indeed, you	right.	any
قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ آوَى إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ						
a support	in	I could take refuge	or	power	over you	I had that
شَدِيدٍ قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ						
(of) your Lord,	(are) Messengers	Indeed, we	OLut!	They said,	80	strong.
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ						
the night	of	in a part	with your family	So travel	you.	they will reach
وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرَانِكَ إِنَّهُ						
Indeed, it	your wife.	except	anyone of you,	look back	and (let) not	
مُصِيبًا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ						
Is not	(is) morning	their appointed time	Indeed,	will strike them.	what	will strike her
الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ قَالُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا						
We made	Our Command,	came	So when	81	near?	the morning
عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ						
baked clay	of	stones	upon them	and We rained	its downside,	its upside,
مَنْصُودٍ مُّسَوِّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنْ						
(is) from	it	And not	your Lord.	from	Marked	82
الظَّالِمِينَ يَبْعِدُ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُ شُعَيْبًا						
Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan,	And to	83	far.	the wrongdoers
قَالَ يَتَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ						
god	any	(is) for you	not	Allah	Worship	Omy people!
غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي						
Indeed, I	and the scale.	(from) the measure	decrease	And (do) not	other than Him.	
أَرَبُّكُمْ يَخِيرُ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ						
punishment	for you	fear	but indeed, I	in prosperity,	see you	

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you.

87. They said, `O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshiped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded.

88. He said, `O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He has provided me with a good provision from Himself? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon Him I trust, and to Him I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَقَوْمٍ أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ					
measure,	Give full	And O my people!	84	all-encompassing.	(of) the Day
وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ					
(of) their things,	the people	deprive	and (do) not	in justice	and weight
وَلَا تَعْتَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾					
85	spreading corruption.	the earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not
بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا					
And not	believers.	you are	if	for you,	(is) best (from) Allah (What) remains
أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيفٍ ﴿٨٦﴾ قَالُوا يَشْعِيبُ أَسْلَوْتَك					
Does your prayer	`O Shuaib!	They said,	86	a guardian.	over you I am
تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرَكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ					
that	or	our forefathers,	worship	what	we leave that command you
نَفْعَلُ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ					
surely you	Indeed you,	we will?	what	our wealth	concerning we do
الْحَلِيمِ الرَّشِيدِ ﴿٨٧﴾ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ					
Do you see	`O my people!	He said,	87	the right-minded.	(are) the forbearing,
إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي					
and He	has provided me	my Lord,	from	a clear evidence	on I am if
مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَخْلِفَ لَكُمْ إِلَيَّ					
in	I differ from you	that	I intend	And not	a good provision? from Himself
مَا أَنهَدِكُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ					
the reform	except	I intend	Not	from it.	I forbid you what
مَا أَسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ					
I trust	Upon Him	with Allah.	except	(is) my success	And not as much as I am able.
وَالِإِلَهِ أَنِيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَيَقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ					
(Let) not cause you to sin	And O my people!	88	I turn.	and to Him	
شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ					
(the) people of Nuh	befell	(to) what	similar	befalls you	lest my dissension
أَوْ قَوْمِ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمِ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمِ لُوطٍ					
(are the) people of Lut	And not	people of Salih.	or	(the) people of Hud	or

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving.

91. They said, `O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us.

92. He said, `O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put Him behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher.

94. And when Our Command came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud.

96. And certainly

مِّنْكُمْ يَبْعِدِ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ					
then	(of) your Lord,	And ask forgiveness	89	far off.	from you
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ					
Most Loving.	(is) Most Merciful,	my Lord	Indeed,	to Him.	turn in repentance
﴿٩٠﴾ قَالُوا يَسْخَعِبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا نَقُولُ					
you say,	of what	much	we understand	Not	`O Shuaib! They said,
وَأِنَّا لَنَرِيكَ لَازِدًا فِيْنَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ					
for your family	And if not	weak.	among us	surely [we] see you	and indeed, we
لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾					
91	mighty.	against us	and you are not	surely we would have stoned you,	
قَالَ يَنْقُومِ أَرْهَطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ					
Allah?	than	on you	mightier	Is my family	`O my people! He said,
وَأَخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَأَيْكُمْ ظَهْرًا إِنِّي رَبِّي بِمَا					
of what	my Lord	Indeed,	backs.	behind your	And you have taken Him,
تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَيَنْقُومِ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَيَّ					
(according) to	Work	And O my people!	92	(is) All-Encompassing.	you do
مَكَانِكُمْ إِنِّي عَمِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ					
will come	(on) whom	you will know	Soon	working.	indeed, I am your position,
عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ وَأَرْتَقِبُوا					
And watch,	(is) a liar.	[he]	and who	(that will) disgrace him,	a punishment
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا					
Our Command,	came	And when	93	a watcher.	with you indeed, I am
نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا					
from Us.	by a Mercy	with him	believed	and those who	Shuaib We saved
وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي					
in	then they became	the thunderous blast	wronged,	those who	And seized
دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾ كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا آلَا					
So,	therein.	they (had) prospered	not	As if	94 fallen prone. their homes
بَعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعَدَتِ ثَمُودُ ﴿٩٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	95	the Thamud.	was taken away	as	with Madyan Away

We sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of the Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which **We** relate to you; of them; some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And **We** did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when **He** seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, **His** seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,

أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ إِلَيْنَا					
To	96	clear,	and an authority	with Our clear Signs	Musa We sent
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَأَتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا					
and not	(the) command of Firaun,	but they followed	and his chiefs,	Firaun	
أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ					
(on the) Day	his people	He will precede	97	was right.	(the) command of Firaun
الْقَيْمَةِ فَأُورَدُهُمُ النَّارَ وَيُسَّ الْوَرْدُ					
(is) the place	And wretched	(into) the Fire.	and lead them	(of) the Resurrection	
الْمُورُودُ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَأَتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً					
(by) a curse	this	in	And they were followed	98	to which (they are) led
وَيَوْمَ الْقَيْمَةِ بئس الريفد المرفود					
which (will) be given.	(is) the gift	Wretched	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day	
ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ ﴿٩٩﴾					
(which) We relate	(of) the cities	(the) news	(is) from	That	99
عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمَا					
And not	100	and (some) mown.	some are standing	of them;	to you;
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ					
them	availed	So not	themselves.	they wronged	but We wronged them
عَالِهَتِهِمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ					
came	when	thing,	any	other than Allah,	they invoked which their gods
أَمْرَ رَبِّكَ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ					
ruin.	other than	they increased them	And not	(the) command (of) your Lord.	
وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ					
the cities	He seizes	when	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord	And thus	101
وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ					
(and) severe.	(is) painful,	His seizure	Indeed,	(are) doing wrong.	while they
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِمَنْ خَافَ ﴿١٠٢﴾					
fear	for those who	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,
عَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَجْمُوعٌ لَهُ					
on it	(will) be gathered	(is) a Day	That	(of) the Hereafter.	(the) punishment

and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And We do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by His leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what He intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, We will pay them their share undiminished.

110. And verily We gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

النَّاسِ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمَ مَسْهُودٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَمَا تَوْخِهُوا						
We delay it	And not	103	witnessed.	(is) a Day	and that	the mankind,
إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مَّعْدُودٍ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا						
not	(it) comes	(The) Day	104	limited.	for a term	except
تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ﴿١٠٦﴾ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ						
(will be the) wretched,	Then among them	by His leave.	except	a soul	will speak	
وَسَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فَنِي						
then (they will be) in	were wretched	those who	As for	105	and (the) glad.	
النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ﴿١٠٨﴾ خَالِدِينَ						
(Will be) abiding	106	and wailing.	(is) sighing,	therein	For them	the Fire.
فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ﴿١٠٩﴾						
what your Lord wills.	except	and the earth,	the heavens	as long as remain	therein	
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١١٠﴾ وَأَمَّا						
And as for	107	He intends.	of what	(is) All-Accomplisher	your Lord	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ سَعَدُوا فَنِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein	(will be) abiding	Paradise,	then (they will be) in	were glad	those who	
مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ﴿١١١﴾						
what your Lord wills -	except	and the earth,	the heavens	as long as remains		
عَطَاءٍ غَيْرَ مَجْدُورٍ ﴿١١٢﴾ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ						
doubt	in	be	So (do) not	108	interrupted.	not a bestowal
مِمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا						
as what	except	they worship	Not	these (polytheists).	worship	as to what
يَعْبُدُ ءَابَاؤَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَإِنَّا لَمُوقِنُهُمْ						
will surely pay them in full	And indeed, We	before.	their forefathers	worshipped		
نَصِيبِهِمْ غَيْرَ مَنْقُوصٍ ﴿١١٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى						
Musa	We gave	And verily	109	being diminished.	without	their share
الْكِتَابَ فَأَخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ						
(that) preceded	(for) a Word	And if not	therein.	but differences arose	the Book,	
مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ						
And indeed, they	between them.	surely would have been judged	your Lord,	from		

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those We saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

لَفِي	شَكِّ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيبٍ	وَإِنَّ	
And indeed,	110	suspicious.	concerning it	doubt	surely (are) in
كَلَّا لَمَّا	لِيُوفِيَنَّهُمْ	رَبُّكَ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	بِمَا
of what	Indeed, He	their deeds.	your Lord	surely will pay them in full	to each [when]
يَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	فَأَسْتَقِمْ	كَمَا	أُمِرْتَ	
you are commanded	as	So stand firm	111	(is) All-Aware.	they do
وَمَنْ	تَابَ	مَعَكَ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا	إِنَّهُ
Indeed, He	transgress.	and (do) not	with you,	turn (in repentance)	and (those) who
بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	وَلَا	تَرْكَبُوا	إِلَى
to	incline	And (do) not	112	(is) All-Seer.	you do
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	فَتَمَسَّكُمُ	النَّارُ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ
besides Allah	(is) for you	and not	the Fire,	lest touches you	do wrong
مِنَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	تُنصَرُونَ	وَأَقْرَبَ
And establish	113	you will be helped.	not	then	protectors; any
الصَّلَاةَ	طَرَفَيْ	النَّهَارِ	وَرُفْعًا	مِنَ	الْيَلِّ
the night.	of	and (at) the approach	(of) the day	(at) the two ends	the prayer
إِنَّ	الْحَسَنَاتِ	يُذْهِبْنَ	الْأَسْيَافَ	ذَلِكَ	ذِكْرِي
(is) a reminder	That	the evil deeds.	remove	the good deeds	Indeed,
لِلذَّاكِرِينَ	وَأَصْبِرْ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	
(does) not	Allah	for indeed,	And be patient,	114	for those who remember.
يُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	فَلَوْلَا	كَانَ	
had been	So why not	115	(of) the good-doers.	(the) reward	let go waste
مِنَ	الْقُرُونِ	مِنْ	قَبْلِكُمْ	أُولَئِكَ	بِقِيَّتِهِ
forbidding	those possessing a remnant,	before you	the generations	of	
عَنِ	الْفَسَادِ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
of those	a few	except	the earth	in	the corruption
أَنْجَيْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَاتَّبَعَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مَا
what	did wrong	those who	But followed	among them?	We saved
أَتَرَفُوا	فِيهِ	وَكَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ		
116	criminals.	and they were	therein,	luxury they were given	

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا						
while its people	unjustly	the cities	destroy	your Lord,	would	And not
مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ						
surely He (could) have made	your Lord (had) willed	And if	117	(were) reformers.		

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely He could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾						
118	to differ.	they will cease	but not	one community,	the mankind	
إِلَّا مَنْ رَزِمَ رَبُّكَ وَوَلَدَ لِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ						
He created them.	and for that	your Lord has bestowed Mercy,	(on) whom	Except		

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that He created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, `Surely I will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together.`

وَوَقَّمتَ إِلَّا مَنْ رَزِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلَا مَلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ						
Hell	` Surely I will fill	(the) Word of your Lord,	And will be fulfilled			
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾						
119	all together.`	and the men	the Jinn	with		

120. And each (narration) that We relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that We may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ						
(of) the Messengers	(the) news	of	to you	We relate	And each,	
مَا نَشِئْتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ						
And has come to you	your heart.	with it	We may make firm	(for) that		
فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ						
and a reminder	and an admonition	the truth	this	in		

121. And say to those who do not believe, `Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا						
` Work	believe,	(do) not	to those who	And say	120	for the believers.
عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَأَنْظِرُوا						
And wait;	121	(are also) working.	indeed, we	your position;	(according) to	

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting.`

إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ وَوَلَّىٰ غَيْبٌ						
(is the) unseen	And for Allah	122	(are) ones who wait.`	indeed, we		

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ						
the matter,	will be returned	and to Him	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		
كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ﴿١٢٣﴾						
upon Him.	and put your trust	so worship Him,	all (of) it,			
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾						
123	you do.	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, **We** have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. **We** relate to you the best of the narrations in what **We** have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, `O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me.`

5. He said, `O my son Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete **His Favor** on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise.`

سورة يوسف						
Surah Yusuf						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
1	[the] clear.	(of) the Book	(are) the	Verses	These	Alif Laam Ra.
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ						
understand.	so that you may	(as) a Quran in Arabic	We have sent it down,		Indeed, We ,	
وَنَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْعَافِيْنَ						
in what	of the narrations	the best	to you	relate	We	2
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْعَافِيْنَ						
you were,	although	the Quran,	(of) this	to you	We have revealed	
لَمَنِ الْعَافِيْنَ إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
Yusuf	said	When	3	the unaware.	surely among	before it,
لَمَنِ الْعَافِيْنَ إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
and the sun	star(s)	eleven	I saw	`Indeed, I	`O my father!	to his father,
لَمَنِ الْعَافِيْنَ إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
`O my son!	He said,	4	prostrating.	to me	I saw them	and the moon;
لَا نَقُصُّ رَأْيَاكَ عَلَيَّ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ						
against you	lest they plan	your brothers	to	your vision	relate	(Do) not
لَا نَقُصُّ رَأْيَاكَ عَلَيَّ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ						
5	open.	an enemy	(is) to man	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	a plot.
وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُرِيكَ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
(the) interpretation	of	and will teach you	your Lord	will choose you	And thus	
وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُرِيكَ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
(the) family	and on	on you	His Favor	and complete	(of) the narratives	
وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُرِيكَ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
before -	your two forefathers	on	He completed it	as	(of) Yaqub	
وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُرِيكَ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
6	All-Wise.`	(is) All-Knower,	your Lord	Indeed,	and Ishaq.	Ibrahim

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brother were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, ` Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father's face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people.

10. Said a speaker among them, ` Do no kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan.

11. They said, ` O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians.

13. He (Yaqub) said, ` Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him.

14. They said, ` If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers.

﴿ لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ ءَايَاتٌ لِلِّسَّالِبِينَ ﴾						
signs	and his brother	Yusuf	in	were	Certainly	
﴿ إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴾						
and his brother	Surely Yusuf	they said,	When	7	for those who ask.	
(are) a group.	while we	than we,	our father	to	(are) more beloved	
﴿ أَفْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهٌ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِن بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ﴾						
Yusuf	Kill	8	clear.	an error	(is) surely in	our father
Indeed,						
of your father,	(the) face	for you	so will be free	(to) a land	cast him	or
﴿ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غَيَابَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴾						
a speaker	Said	9	righteous.	a people	after that	and you will be
the bottom	in	but throw him	Yusuf	kill	(Do) not	among them,
doing.	you are	if	[the] caravan	some	will pick him	(of) the well,
﴿ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصِحُونَ ﴾						
with	trust us	not	(do) you	Why	O our father!	They said,
Send him	11	surely well-wishers?	(are) for him	while indeed, we	Yusuf,	
﴿ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَع وَيَلْعَب وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴾						
will surely be his guardians.	And indeed, we	and play.	(to) enjoy	tomorrow,	with us	
﴿ قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنَّ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ ﴾						
you should take him	that	it surely saddens me	Indeed, [I]	He said,	12	
﴿ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ ﴾						
(are) unaware.	of him	while you	a wolf	would eat him	that	and I fear
﴿ قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّخَسِرُونَ ﴾						
while we	the wolf	eats him	If	They said,	13	
14	surely (would be) losers.	then	indeed, we	(are) a group,		

15. So when they took him and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well. But We inspired to him, `Surely, you will inform them (someday) about this affair while they do not perceive.`

16. And they came to their father early at night weeping.

17. They said, `O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf with our possessions, and the wolf ate him. But you will not believe us, even if we are truthful.`

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He (Yaqub) said, `Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. And Allah is the One sought for help against that which you describe.`

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket. He said, `O good news! This is a boy.` And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah is All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a very low price, a few dirhams, and they were, about him, of those keen to give up.

21. And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, `Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son.` And thus,

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَاجْمَعُوا أَن يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابَتِ	(the) bottom	in	they put him	that	and agreed	they took him	So when
الْجِبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا	about this affair,	`Surely, you will inform them	to him,	But We inspired	(of) the well.		
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً	early at night	(to) their father	And they came	15	perceive.`	(do) not	while they
يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ	racing each other	[we] went	Indeed, we	`O our father!	They said,	16	weeping.
وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا	But not	the wolf.	and ate him	our possessions,	with	Yusuf	and we left
أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَجَاءُوا	And they brought	17	truthful.`	we are	even if	us,	(will) believe you
عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ يَدْمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ	your souls	has enticed you	`Nay,	He said,	with false blood.	his shirt	upon
أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى	against	(is) the One sought for help	And Allah	(is) beautiful.	so patience	(to) a matter,	
مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا	and they sent	a caravan	And there came	18	you describe.`	what	
وَأَرَادَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يَبُشْرَىٰ هَذَا	This	`O good news!	He said,	his bucket.	then he let down	their water drawer	
عَلَّمَهُمْ وَأَسْرَوْهُ بِضْعَةَ عَشْرَ مِائَةً وَكَانُوا	of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	(as) a merchandise.	And they hid him	(is) a boy.`	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ	dirhams	very low,	for a price	And they sold him	19	they do.	
مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ وَقَالَ	And said	20	those keen to give up.	of	about him	and they were	few,
الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِأَمْرَاتِهِ ۖ أَكْرَمِي مَثْوَاهُ	his stay.	`Make comfortable	to his wife,	Egypt	of	bought him	the one who
عَسَىٰ أَن يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus	(as) a son.`	we will take him	or	(he) will benefit us	that	Perhaps

We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretations of events. And Allah is Predominant over His affairs, but most of the mankind do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, 'Come on you. He said, 'I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.'

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that We might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of Our sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, 'What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?'

26. He said, 'She sought to seduce me.' And a witness

مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِن تَأْوِيلِ																
(the)	interpretation of	that	We	might	teach	him	the	land	in	Yusuf	We	established				
الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرُهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ																
most	but	His	affairs,	over	(is)	Predominant	And	Allah	the	events.						
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ																
his	maturity,	he	reached	And	when	21	know.	(do)	not	(of)	the	mankind				
ءَاتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾																
22	the	good-doers.	We	reward	And	thus	and	knowledge.	wisdom	We	gave	him				
وَرَاودَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ																
his	self.	from	her	house	in	he	was	she	who,	And	sought	to	seduce	him		
وَعَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ																
He	said,	you.	Come	on	and	she	said,	the	doors	And	she	closed				
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ																
Indeed,	my	stay.	(who	has)	made	good	(is)	my	lord	Indeed,	he	I	seek	refuge	in	Allah.
لَا يَفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ																
him,	she	did	desire	And	certainly	23	the	wrongdoers.	will	succeed	not					
وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ																
(of)	his	Lord.	the	proof	he	saw	that	if	not	her,	and	he	would	have	desired	
كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ																
Indeed,	he	and	the	immorality.	the	evil	from	him	that	We	might	avert	Thus,			
مِن عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَأَسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ																
(to)	the	door	And	they	both	raced	24	the	sincere.	Our	slaves	(was)	of			
وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا																
at	her	husband	and	they	both	found	the	back,	from	his	shirt	and	she	tore		
الْبَابِ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ																
for	your	wife	intended	(of)	one	who	(is)	the	recompense	What	She	said,	the	door.		
سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾																
25	painful.?	a	punishment	or	he	be	imprisoned	that	except	evil						
قَالَ هِيَ رَاودَتْنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ																
a	witness	And	testified	myself.	about	sought	to	seduce	me	She	He	said,				

from her family testified, ` If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful.`

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, ` Indeed, it is o your (i.e., women`s) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful.`

30. And the women in the city said, ` The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error.`

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), ` Come out before them.` Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, ` Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel.`

32. She said, ` That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if

مِّنْ أَهْلِهَآ إِن كَآتَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدِّ مِّن قَبْلِ							
the front	from	(is) torn	his shirt	[is]	` If	her family	of
فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَإِن كَانَ							
[is]	But if	26	the liars.	(is) of	and he	then she has spoken the truth,	
قَمِيصُهُ قُدِّ مِّن دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ							
the truthful.`	(is) of	and he	then she has lied	(the) back	from	(is) torn	his shirt
﴿٦٧﴾ فَلَمَّآ رَآ قَمِيصُهُ قُدِّ مِّن دُبُرٍ قَالِ إِنَّهُ							
` Indeed, it	he said,	(the) back	from	torn	his shirt	he saw	So when
مِّن كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ يُوْسُفُ أَعْرَضَ							
turn away	Yusuf,	28	(is) great.	your plot	Indeed,	your plot.	(is) of
عَنْ هٰذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِّنَ							
of	are	Indeed, you	for your sin.	And ask forgiveness	this.	from	
الْخٰطِئِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ							
Aziz	` The wife of	the city,	in	women	And said	29	the sinful.`
تُرٰوِدُ فَتُنٰهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِيْهَا قَدْ شَغَفَهَا							
he has impassioned her	indeed,	himself;	about	her slave boy	(is) seeking to seduce		
حُبًّا ﴿٧٠﴾ اِنَّا لَنَرٰهَا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧١﴾							
30	clear.`	an error	in	[we] surely see her	Indeed, we	(with) love.	
فَلَمَّآ سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ اَرْسَلَتْ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ							
for them	and she prepared	for them	she sent	of their scheming,	she heard	So when	
مُتَّكِفًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَاَنْتَ كُلِّ وَجِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اَخْرِجْ							
` Come out	and she said,	a knife	of them	one	each	and she gave	a banquet
عَلَيْهِنَّ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلَمَّآ رَآيْنَهُ رَآيْنَهُ وَوَقَطَعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ							
their hands,	and cut	they greatly admired him,	they saw him	Then when	before them.`		
وَقُلْنَ حَٰشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا اِن هٰذَا اِلَّا مَلَكٌ							
an angel	but	(is) this	not	a man	(is) this	not Allah,	` Forbid they said,
كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَتِ فَاذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ لَمْتَنِيْ فِيْهِ							
about him.	you blamed me	(is) the one,	` That	She said,	31	noble.`	
وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِيْهِ فَاَسْتَعَصَمَ وَلٰكِن							
and if	but he saved himself,	[himself]	[from]	I sought to seduce him,	And certainly		

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my two companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the One, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him. That is the right religion, but most men do not know.

41. O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire.

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, `Mention me to your master.` But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

كٰفِرُوْنَ	وَاتَّبَعْتُ	مِلَّةَ	ءَاۡبَآئِىَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	37	(are) disbelievers.
وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ	مَا كٰتَ لَنَا	اَنْ نُّشْرِكَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مِنْ	38	and Ishaq
شَيْءٍ	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	فَضْلِ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْنَا	وَعَلٰى
اَلنَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	يَصَدِّقٰى
اَلسِّجْنِ	ءَاۡرِبَابُ	مُتَفَرِّقُوْبٌ	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	اللّٰهُ	اَلْوٰجِدُ
اَلْقَهَّارُ	مَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ	دُوْنِهٖ	اِلَّا	اَسْمَآءَ
سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَا	اَنْتُمْ	وِءَاۡبَاؤُكُمْ	مَا	اَنْزَلَ	39	the Irresistible?
اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ	اِنْ	اَلْحُكْمُ	اِلَّا
اَللّٰهُ	اَلْوٰجِدُ	اِلَّا	لِلّٰهِ	اَمْرٌ	40	most
اَلسِّجْنِ	اَمَّا	اَحَدُكُمْ	فَيَسْقٰى	رَبِّهٖ	خَمْرًا	اَلسِّجْنِ
وَاَمَّا	اَلْاٰخَرَ	فَيُصَلَّبُ	فَتَاْكُلُ	اَلطَّيْرُ	مِنْ	رَاسِهٖ
قُضِيَ	اَلْاَمْرُ	اَلَّذِى	فِيْهِ	تَسْتَفْتٰىنِ	وَقَالَ	41
لِلَّذِى	ظَنَّ	اَنَّهُ	يُنَجّٰى	مِنْهُمَا	اَذْكُرْنِى	42
عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	فَاَنْسٰهُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	ذِكْرَ	رَبِّهٖ	43

so he (Yusuf) stayed in prison several years.

43. And the king said, 'Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions.'

44. They said, 'Confused dreams and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams.'

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, 'I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth.'

46. Yusuf, O the truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know.'

47. He (Yusuf) said, 'You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.'

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

فَلَيْتَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضَعِ سِنِينَ وَقَالَ ﴿٤٢﴾							
And said	42	years.	several	the prison	in	so he remained	
الْمَلِكِ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُهُنَّ							
eating them	fat,	cows	seven	[I] have seen	Indeed, I	the king,	
سَبْعَ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ							
dry.	and other	green,	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven	
يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُؤْيَايَ إِن كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا							
of visions	you can	if	my vision	about	Explain to me	chiefs!	O
تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ قَالُوا أَضْغَتْ أَحْلَامٌ وَمَا نَحْنُ							
we	and not	dreams,	Confused	They said,	43	interpret.'	
بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَالِمِينَ وَقَالَ الَّذِي							
the one who	But said	44	learned.	(of) the dreams	(are) in the interpretation		
نَجَّاهُ مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنْتِظَمُ							
[I] will inform you	I	a period,	after	and remembered	of the two	was saved	
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾ يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ							
the truthful one!	O	Yusuf	45	so send me forth.	of its interpretation		
أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُهُنَّ							
eating them	fat	cows	(the) seven	about	Explain to us		
سَبْعَ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ							
green	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven			
وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ							
the people	to	return	that I may	dry,	and other		
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ							
(for) seven	You will sow	He said,	46	know.'	so that they may		
سِنِينَ دَابًّا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ							
its ears	in	so leave it	you reap	and that which	as usual,	years,	
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا نَأْكُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي							
will come	Then	47	you (will) eat.	from which	a little	except	
مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُنَّ مَا							
what	(which will) consume	hard (years)	seven	that	after		

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc).`

50. And the king said, `Bring him to me. But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, `Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot.`

51. He (the king) said, `What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?` They (women) said, `Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him.` The wife of Aziz said, `Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers.`

قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْتَصِنُونَ					
you (will) store.	of what	a little	except	for them,	you advanced
ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ					
a year	that	after	will come	Then	48
فِيهِ يَغَاثُ الْبَاقِيَ وَيَأْتِي فِيهِ الْغَمَامُ					
they will press.`	and in it	the people	will be given abundant rain	in it	
وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتَنْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ					
But when	Bringhim to me.`	the king,	And said	49	
فَسَأَلَهُ مَا بَأْسَ الْبَسَاتِينِ الَّتِي قَطَعْنَ					
who	(of) the women	(is the) case	what	and ask him	
أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ					
(is) All-Knower.`	of their plot	my Lord	Indeed,	their hands.	cut
قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكَ إِذْ رَاودْتَنِي					
you sought to seduce	when	(was) your affair	What	He said,	50
يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قُلْتُ حَسَّ اللَّهُ مَا					
Not	Allah forbid!	They said,	himself?`	from	Yusuf
عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءِ قَالَتْ					
Said	evil.`	any	about him	we know	
أَمْرَاتُ الْعَزِيزِ الْكَنَانِ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ					
the truth.	(is) manifest	Now	(of) Aziz,	(the) wife	
أَنَا رَاودْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ					
and indeed, he	himself,	from	sought to seduce him	I	
لَمَنْ لَعِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ					
he may know	That	51	the truthful.	(is) surely of	
أَنِّي لَمْ أَخْبُءْ بِأَخِي وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	and that	in secret,	[I] betray him	not	that I
لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ					
52	(of) the betrayers.`	(the) plan	guide	(does) not	

53. `And I do not absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.`

﴿٥٣﴾	وَمَا أُبْرِئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ
of evil,	(is) a certain enjoiner the soul Indeed, myself. I absolve `And not
﴿٥٤﴾	إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	my Lord Indeed, my Lord. bestows Mercy [that] unless

54. And the king said, `Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself.` Then when he spoke to him, he said, `Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst.`

﴿٥٥﴾	رَجِمٌ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتَنْوِينِي بِهِ ۚ اسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي ۖ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ
I will select him	`Bring him to me; the king, And said 53 Most Merciful.`
﴿٥٦﴾	مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ۖ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ
with us (are) today	`Indeed, you he said, he spoke to him, Then when for myself.`

55. He (Yusuf) said, `Appoint me over the treasuries of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian.`

﴿٥٧﴾	مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ۖ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ
(the) treasuries over	`Appoint me He said, 54 (and) trusted.` firmly established
﴿٥٨﴾	مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ۖ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَىٰ خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ
And thus	55 knowing.` (will be) a guardian Indeed, I (of) the land.

56. And thus We established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. We bestow Our Mercy on whom We will. And We do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

﴿٥٩﴾	مَكْنًا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُوا ۚ وَمِنهَا هِيَ إِذْ رُحِمَتْ ۖ وَنُصِبُ بَرَحْمَتِنَا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّشَاءِ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ
where ever therein to settle the land in [to] Yusuf We established	
﴿٦٠﴾	وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ
We let go waste And not We will. (on) whom Our Mercy We bestow he willed.	

57. And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.

﴿٦١﴾	وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ
(of) the Hereafter And surely (the) reward 56 (of) the good-doers. (the) reward	
﴿٦٢﴾	خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ۗ وَجَاءَ
And came 57 God conscious. and are believe for those who (is) better	

58. And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.

﴿٦٣﴾	إِخْوَتَهُ يُوْسُفَ فَدْخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ ۗ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ مُنْكَرُونَ ۗ
and he recognized them, upon him; and they entered (of) Yusuf (the) brothers	
﴿٦٤﴾	وَهُمْ لَهُمْ مُنْكَرُونَ ۗ
he had furnished them And when 58 knew him not. but they	

59. And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, `Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?`

﴿٦٥﴾	يَجْهَازِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُنُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ ۗ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ۗ
your father. from of yours, a brother `Bring to me he said, with their supplies,	
﴿٦٦﴾	يَجْهَازِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُنُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَبِيكُمْ ۗ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ۗ
(the) best and that I am [the] measure, [I] give full that I you see Do not	

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no

﴿٦٧﴾	فَلَا تَأْتُونِي بِهِ ۚ وَلَئِن بَرَأْتُمُونِي فَمَا عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۗ
then (there will be) no you bring him to me not But if 59 (of) the hosts?	

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me.`

61. They said, ` We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it.`

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, ` Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return.`

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, ` O our father Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians.`

64. He said, ` Should entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.`

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, ` O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel`s load. That is an easy measurement.`

66. He said, ` Never will I send him with you

كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرُبُونِ	﴿٦٠﴾	قَالُوا
They said,	60	you will come near me.` and not from me, for you measure
سَنُرِيدُ عَنْهُ آبَاءَهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ		
surely will do.`	and indeed we,	from his father, for him ` We will try to get permission
﴿٦١﴾	وَقَالَ لِفَتَاتِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَهُمْ فِي	
in	their merchandise	` Put to his servants, And he said
61		
رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ		
to	they go back	when may recognize it so that they their saddlebags
أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾	فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ	
to	they returned	So when 6 return.` so that they may their people
6		
أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَنَعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ		
the measure,	to us	Has been denied ` O our father! they said, their father,
فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ		
for him	And indeed, we	(that) we will get measure. our brother with us so send
لِحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾	قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	
with him	I entrust you	` Should He said, 63 (will) surely (be) guardians.`
63		
إِلَّا كَمَا ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِن قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ		
But Allah	before?	his brother with I entrusted you as except
﴿٦٤﴾	خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ	
64	(of) the merciful.`	(is the) Most Merciful and He Guardian (is) the best
64		
وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَهُمْ رُدَّتْ		
returned	their merchandise	they found their baggage, they opened And when
إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ		
This	(could) we desire?	What ` O our father! They said, to them.
﴿٦٥﴾	بِضَاعِنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا	
(for) our family,	And we will get provision	to us, returned (is)our merchandise
65		
وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزِدَادُ كَيْلُ بَعِيرٍ ذَلِكَ		
That	(of) a camel`s (load),	measure and get an increase, our brother and we will protect
﴿٦٥﴾	كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ قَالَ لَنْ أَرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ	
with you	will I send him	` Never He said, 65 easy.` (is) a measurement
65		

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies).` And when they had given him their promise, he said, `Allah is a Guardian over what we say.`

67. And he said, `O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon Him I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon Him.`

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub`s soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

69. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, `Indeed, I am you brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do.`

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

حَتَّىٰ تَوْتُونَ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَأُنْتَبِي بِهٖ	that surely you will bring him to me	Allah	by	a promise	you give to me	until
إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا ءَاتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ	their promise,	they had given him	And when	you are surrounded.	that	unless
قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ	And he said,	66	(is) a Guardian.	we say	what	over `Allah he said,
يٰۤبَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَّادْخُلُوا مِنْ	from	but enter	one gate,	from	enter	(Do) not `O my sons!
أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَّفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ	any	Allah	against	you	I can avail	And not different. gates
شَيْءٍ إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ	I put my trust	upon Him	with Allah,	except	(is) the decision	Not thing.
وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	And when	67	the ones who put trust.	let put	(their) trust	and upon Him,
وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ	it	not	their father,	ordered them	where	from they entered
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي	of	(it was) a need	but	thing	any	Allah against them avail(ed)
نَفْسٍ يَّعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو	was a possessor	And indeed, he	which he carried out.	Yaqub` soul,		
عِلْمٍ لِّمَّا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people	most	but	We had taught him,	because	(of) knowledge
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	Yusuf,	upon	they entered	And when	68	know. (do) not
ءَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ	your brother	[I] am	Indeed, I	He said,	his brother.	to himself he took
فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	So when	69	do.	they used (to)	for what	grieve so (do) not
فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِمِزَانِهِمْ جَعَلَ	the bag	in	the drinking cup	he put	with their supplies,	he had furnished them

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, 'O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves.'

71. They said turning towards them, 'What is it that you are missing?'

72. They said, 'We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel load, and I am responsible for it.'

73. They said, 'By Allah certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves.'

74. They said, 'Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars.'

75. They (the brothers) said, 'Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers.'

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother within the law of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, 'If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before.'

أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَدَّانَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيْتَهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ	Indeed, you	(in) the caravan!	'O you	an announcer	called out	Then	(of) his brother.
لَسْرِقُونَ قَالُوا وَقَبِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا	'What (is it)	them,	turning towards	They said	70	surely (are)	thieves.'
تَفَقَّدُوا تَقَالُوا نَفَقَدُ صَوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ	(of) the king.	(the) cup	'We miss	They said,	71	you miss?'	
وَلَمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ	for it	and that I	(of) a camel,	(is) a load	it,	brings	And for (one) who
زَعِيمٌ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا	not	you know	certainly	'By Allah	They said,	72	(is) responsible.'
جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ	thieves.'	we are	and not	the land,	in	that we cause corruption	we came
قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	you are	if	(will be the) recompense (of) it	'Then what	They said,	73	
كَاذِبِينَ قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وَجَدَ فِي	in	it is found	(is that one) who,	'Its recompense	They said,	74	liars.'
رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي	(do) we recompense	Thus	(will be) his recompense.	then he	his bag,		
الظَّالِمِينَ قَالُوا فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ	(the) bag	before	with their bags	So he began	75	the wrongdoers.'	
أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	(of) his brother.	(the) bag	from	he brought it out	then	(of) his brother;
كَدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ	the law	by	his brother	take	He could not	for Yusuf.	(did) We plan
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ	We will,	whom	(in) degrees	We raise	Allah willed.	that	except (of) the king,
وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ	76	(is) the All-Knower.	(of) knowledge	possessor	every	but over	
قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَفَ أَخٌ لَهُ	of his	a brother	stole	then verily	he steals -	'If	They said,

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, `You are in worse position, and Allah knows best of what you describe.`

78. They said, `O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers.`

79. He said, `Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers.`

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, `Do you no know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, `O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْرَهَا يُوْسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا	reveal it	and (did) not	himself,	within	But Yusuf kept it secret	before.`
لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	knows best	and Allah	(in) position,	(are the) worse	`You	He said, to them.
بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	Aziz!	O	They said,	77	you describe.` of what
لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ	(in) his place.	one of us	so take	[great],	old	a father he has
إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ	He said,	78	the good-doers.`	of	[we] see you	Indeed, we
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَّعَنَا	our possession	we found	(one) who,	except	we take	that `Allah forbid
عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذَا أَظْلَمُوا فَلَمَّا ﴿٧٩﴾	So when	79	surely (would be) wrongdoers.`	then	Indeed, we	with him.
أَسْتَيْسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا ﴿٨٠﴾ قَالَ	Said	(in) private consultation.	they secluded themselves	of him,	they despaired	
كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ	has taken	your father,	that	you know	`Do not	the eldest among them,
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنْ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ	you failed	that	and before	Allah,	by	a promise upon you
فِي يُوْسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ	permits	until	the land	will I leave	So never	Yusuf? concerning
لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمُ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ	(is) the Best	and He	for me,	Allah decides	or	my father me
الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ أَرْجِعُوا إِلَيَّ أَيُّكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا	`O our father!	and say,	your father	to	Return	80 (of) the judges.
إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا	of what	except	we testify	and not	has stolen,	your son Indeed,
عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ وَسْئَلِ	And ask	81	guardians.	of the unseen	we were	And not we knew.

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.`

83. He (Yaqub) said, `Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Wise.`

84. And he turned away from them and said, `Alas my grief over Yusuf!` And his eyes became white from grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, `By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish.`

86. He said, `I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve.`

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, `O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا	we returned	which	and the caravan	[in it],	we were	where	the town
فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ قَالَ بَلْ	`Nay,	He said,	82	surely (are) truthful.`	And indeed, we	[in it].	
سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى	Perhaps	(is) beautiful.	so	patience	something,	your souls	you have enticed
اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ	(is) the All-Knower,	He	Indeed, He	all.	will bring them to me	Allah,	
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ	and said,	from them	And he turned away	83	All-Wise.`		
يَتَأَسَّفِي عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَأَبْيَضَّتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنْ	from	his eyes	And became white	Yusuf!	over	`Alas, my grief	
الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ	`By Allah,	They said,	84	a suppressor.	and he (was)	the grief,	
تَفْتَوُوا تَذَكَّرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضًا	fatally ill	you become	until	Yusuf	remembering	you will not cease	
أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَا	`Only	He said,	85	those who perish.`	of	become	or
أَشْكُو بَنِي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ	from	and I know	Allah,	to	and my grief	(of) my suffering	I complain
اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ يَبْنَؤُا أَذْهَبُوا	Go	O my sons!	86	you know.	not	what	Allah
فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَأْتِسُوا مِنْ	of	despair	and not	and his brother,	Yusuf	about	and inquire
رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	except	(the) Mercy of Allah	of	despairs	none	Indeed,	(the) Mercy of Allah.
الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا	they said,	upon him	they entered	So when	87	the disbelievers.`	the people
يَأْتِيهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا وَالضَّرُّ وَجِئْنَا	and we have come	the adversity,	and our family	Has touched us			`OAziz!

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable.`

89. He said, `Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?`

90. They said, `Are you indeed Yusuf?` He said, `I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

91. They said, `By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners.`

92. He said, `No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and He is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight a seer. And bring me your family all together.`

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, `Indeed, find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind.`

95. They said, `By Allah

بِضْعَةٍ مُرَجَلَةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ					
and be charitable	the measure	to us	but pay (in) full	(of) little value,	with goods
عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾					
88	the charitable.`	rewards	Allah	Indeed,	to us.
قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ					
and his brother,	with Yusuf	you did	what	you know	`Do He said,
إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ قَالُوا أَوَإِنَّا لَأَنتَ					
[surely you],	`Are you indeed,	They said,	89	ignorant?`	you were when
يُوسُفَ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ					
Indeed,	(is) my brother.	and this	Yusuf	`I am	He said, Yusuf?`
مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ					
and (is) patient,	fears Allah	who	Indeed, he	to us.	Allah has been gracious
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾					
90	(of) the good-doers.	(the) reward	let go waste	(does) not	Allah then indeed,
قَالُوا تَأَلَّهَ لَقَدْ ءَاثَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِن					
and indeed,	over us	Allah has preferred you	certainly	`By Allah,	They said,
كُنَّا لَخَاطِبِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ					
blame	`No	He said,	91	sinners.`	we have been
عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ					
(is) the Most Merciful	and He	you,	Allah will forgive	today.	upon you
الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ أَذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ					
and cast it	with this shirt of mine	Go	92	(of) those who show mercy.	
عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِي					
And bring to me	he will regain sight.	(of) my father,	(the) face	over	
بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ					
departed	And when	93	all together.`	your family	
الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ					
(of) Yusuf,	(the) smell	[I] find	`Indeed, I	their father said,	the caravan,
لَوْلَا أَن تُفَدُّونَ قَالُوا تَأَلَّهَ					
`By Allah	They said,	94	you think me weakened in mind.`	that	if not

indeed, you are in your (same) old error.`

96. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned He said, `Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know.`

97. They said, `O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners.`

98. He said, `Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.`

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, `Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure).`

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, `O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, He was good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, He

إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَلَمَّا					
Then when	95	old.`	your error	surely (are) in	indeed, you
أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ					
his face,	over	he cast it	the bearer of glad tidings,	arrived	[that]
فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا			قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ		
[I] know	indeed, I	to you,	I say	`Did not	He said,
ثُمَّ رَجَعْنَا إِلَىٰ آبَائِنَا					
then returned (his) sight.					
مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا					
from	Allah	what	not	you know?`	96
أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾					
Ask forgiveness	for us	(of) our sins.	Indeed, we	have been	97
قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ					
He said,	Soon	I will ask forgiveness	for you	(from) my Lord.	Indeed, He,
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا					
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.`	98	Then when	they entered
عَلَىٰ يُونُسَ عَاوِيَّ إِلَيْهِ أَبُوهُ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا					
upon	Yusuf,	he took	to himself	his parents	and said,
مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَرَفَعَ أَبُوهُ					
Egypt	if	Allah wills,	safe.`	99	And he raised
عَلَىٰ الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ					
upon	the throne	and they fell down	to him	prostrate.	And he said,
هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا					
This	(is) the interpretation	(of) my dream,	(of) before.	Verily,	has made it
رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي					
my Lord	true.	And indeed,	He was Good	to me	when
مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ					
of	the prison,	and brought	you	from	the bedouin life
أَنْ تَزْعَمَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي					
[that]	had caused discord	the Shaitaan	between me	and between	my brothers.
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ					
Indeed,	my Lord	(is) Most Subtle	to what	He wills.	Indeed, He,

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.`

101. ` My Lord, indeed you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous.`

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or of the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

<p>الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠١﴾ رَبِّ قَدْ ءَاتَيْتَنِي</p>						
you have given on me	indeed,	My Lord,	100	the All-Wise.`	(is) the All-Knower,	
<p>مِنَ الْمَلِكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنَ التَّأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ</p>						
of the events.	the interpretation	of	and taught me	the sovereignty	of	
<p>فَاطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَرَبِّي فِي الدُّنْيَا</p>						
the world	in	(are) my Protector,	You	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator
<p>وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِيقِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ</p>						
with the righteous.`	and join me	(as) a Muslim,	Cause me to die	and the Hereafter.		
<p>﴿١٠٢﴾ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ</p>						
to you.	which We reveal	(of) the unseen	the news	(is) from	That	101
<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ</p>						
while they	their plan	they put together	when	with them	you were	And not
<p>يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ</p>						
although	(of) the mankind,	most	And not	102	(were) plotting.	
<p>حَرَضْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ</p>						
any	for it	you ask them	And not	103	(are) believers.	you desire,
<p>أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>						
104	to the worlds.	a reminder	but	(is) it	Not	reward.
<p>وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ آيَاتٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ</p>						
and the earth	the heavens	in	a Sign	of	And how many	
<p>يَمُرُونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>						
105	the ones who turn away.	(are) from them	while they	over it,	they pass	
<p>وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ</p>						
while they	except	in Allah	most of them	believe	And not	
<p>مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ</p>						
(against) that	Do they then feel secure	106	associate partners with Him .			
<p>تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ</p>						
or	(of) Allah,	punishment	[of]	an overwhelming	comes to them	
<p>تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>						
107	perceive?	(do) not	while they	suddenly	the Hour	comes to them

108. Say, ` This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.`

قُلْ	هَذِهِ	سَبِيلِي	أَدْعُوا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	عَلَى
with	Allah,	to	I invite	(is) my way;	` This	Say,
بَصِيرَةٍ	أَنَا	وَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَنِي	وَسُبْحَانَ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا
and not	(to) Allah	And Glory be	follows me.	and whoever	I	insight,
أَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	﴿١٠٨﴾	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
before you,	We sent	And not	108	the polytheists.	of	I am

109. And We did not send before you but men to whom We revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

إِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُوحِي	إِلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
(the) people	from (among)	to them	We revealed	men	but
الْقُرَىٰ	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوا
and seen	the earth	in	they traveled	So have not	(of) the townships.
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَلَدَارُ
And surely the home	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how
الْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	أَتَّقُوا	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ
you use reason?	Then will not	fear Allah.	for those who	(is) best	of the Hereafter

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

﴿١٠٩﴾	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَسْتَيْسَسَ	الرُّسُلُ	وَوَظَنُوا	أَنَّهُمْ
that they	and thought	the Messengers,	gave up hope	when	Until	109
قَدْ	كُذِّبُوا	جَاءَهُمْ	نَصْرُنَا	فَنَجَّيْنَا	مَنْ	
whom	and was saved	Our help,	then came to them	were denied,	certainly	
نَشَاءُ	وَلَا	يُرَدُّ	بِأَسْنَانَا	عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	
the people	from	Our punishment	(can) be repelled	And not	We willed.	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	﴿١١٠﴾	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	فِي	قَصَصِهِمْ	
their stories	in	(there) is	Verily,	110	(who are) criminals.	

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

عِبْرَةٌ	لِّأُولِي	الْأَلْبَابِ	مَا	كَانَ	حَدِيثًا
a narration	(it) is	Not	(of) understanding.	for men	a lesson
يُفْتَرَىٰ	وَلَكِن	تَصْدِيقَ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
(was) before it	(of that) which	a confirmation	but	invented,	
وَتَفْصِيلَ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَهَدًى		
and a detailed explanation	(of) all	things,	and a guidance		
وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿١١١﴾		
and mercy	for a people	who believe.	111		

In the name of Allah
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Mim Ra.*

These are the Verses
of the Book. And that
which has been
revealed to you from
your Lord is the truth,
but most of mankind
do not believe.

2. Allah is the One

Who raised the
heavens without
pillars that you see,
then **He** established
Himself on the
Throne and subjected
the sun and the moon,
each running (its
course) for an
appointed term, **He**
arranges (each)
matter; **He** details the
Signs, so that you
may believe with
certainty in the
meeting with your
Lord.

3. And He is the One

Who spread the earth
and placed in it firm
mountains and rivers,
and from all of the
fruits He made two
pairs. He causes the
night to cover the day.
Indeed, in that are
Signs for a people
who ponder.

4. And in the earth are

neighboring tracks,
and the gardens of
grapevines and crops
and date-palms,
(several growing)
from a single root or
otherwise, watered

سورة الرعد						
Surah Ar-Rad						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious	of Allah	In the name			
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي						
And that which	(of) the Book.	(are) the Verses	These	Alif Laam Mim Ra.		
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ						
most	but	(is) the truth,	your Lord	from	to you	has been revealed
النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ						
raised	(is) the One Who	Allah	1	believe.	(do) not	(of) the mankind
السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ						
on	He established	then	that you see,	pillars	without	the heavens
الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ						
for a term	running	each	and the moon	the sun	and subjected	the Throne
مُسَمًّى يُدِيرُ الْأُمُورَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ						
so that you may	the Signs	He details	the matter;	He arranges	appointed,	
يُلَاقِيَهُ رَبِّكُمْ فَتُؤَقِنُونَ ۗ وَهُوَ						
And He	2	believe with certainty.	(with) your Lord	in the meeting		
الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ						
firm mountains	in it	and placed	the earth,	spread	(is) the One Who	
وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاجِينَ						
pairs	in it	He made	(of) the fruits	all	and from	and rivers,
أَثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ						
that	in	Indeed,	(with) the day.	the night	He covers	two.
لَايَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۗ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	And in	3	who ponder.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	
قِطْعٌ مَّتَجَوَّزَاتٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ						
and date-palms	and crops	grapevines	of	and gardens	neighboring,	are tracks
يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ سُورٍ وَغَيْرِ صَوَّانٍ						
watered	and trees not (growing) from a single root.	trees (growing) from a single root				

with the same water; but We cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are the Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, 'When we are brought into a new creation?' Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, 'Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?' You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with Him is in due proportion.

9. (He is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَتَفَضَّلُ						
in	others	over	some of them	but We cause to exceed	with one water;	
الْأَكْمَلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ						
who use reason.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	the fruit.
﴿٤﴾ وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ						
(is) their saying,	then astonishing	you (are) astonished,	And if	4		
أَءَدَا كَمَا تُرَابًا أَعْيَانًا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ						
new?	a creation	(be) indeed, in	will we	dust,	we are	When
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَغْلَالُ						
the iron chains	and those	in their Lord,	disbelieved	(are) the ones who	Those	
فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥﴾						
they (of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	their necks,	(will be) in	in it	
وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلَتُ						
[the] similar punishments.	before them	has occurred	and verily	the good		
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	And say	6	(in) the penalty.	(is) severe	your Lord	and indeed,
كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنزَلِ عَلَيْهِ آيَةً مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ						
his Lord?	from	a sign	to him	has been sent down	Why not	disbelieved,
﴿٧﴾ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ						
7	(is) a guide.	people	and for every	(are) a warner,	you	Only
اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيصُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ ﴿٨﴾						
and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	Knower	8	(is) in due proportion.		

the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to Him) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides Him.

12. He is the One Who shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies with His praises and so do the Angels for fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom He wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in Strength.

14. To Him (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides Him, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not

الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾ سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ						
(one) who	[of you]	(It is) same (to Him)	9	the Most High.	the Most Great,	
أَسْرَ الْقَوْلِ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ						
(is) hidden	[he]	and (one) who	publicizes it	or (one) who	his speech	conceals
بِالْيَلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾ لَهُمْ مُعَقَّبَاتٌ						
(are) successive (Angels)	For him	10	by day.	or goes freely	by night	
مَنْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ﴿١١﴾						
(the) Command of Allah.	by	who guard him	and behind him,	before him		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا						
they change	until	the condition of a people,	change	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,
مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا						
misfortune,	for a people	Allah wills	And when	(is) in themselves.	what	
فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُمْ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ						
any	besides Him	for them	and not	of it,	turning away	then (there is) no
وَالِإِلَّهِ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ ﴿١٣﴾						
the lightning,	shows you	(is) the One Who	He	11	protector.	
خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ السَّحَابَ الثَّقَالَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَيُسَبِّحُ						
And glorifies	12	the heavy clouds.	and brings up	and a hope	a fear	
الرَّعْدَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ						
And He sends	fear of Him.	for	and the Angels	with His praise	the thunder	
الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	yet they	He wills,	whom	with it	and strikes	the thunderbolts
فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحَالِ ﴿١٥﴾ لَهُ						
To Him	13	(in) Strength.	(is) Mighty	And He	Allah.	about
دَعْوَةَ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا						
not	besides Him	they invoke	And those whom	(of) the truth.	(is) supplication	
يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَسِطَ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَىٰ						
towards	his hands	like one who stretches	except	with a thing	to them	they respond
الْمَاءِ لِيَلْبَغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ وَمَا						
And not	reaches it.	it	but not	his mouth,	to reach	water

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say, 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Have you then taken besides Him protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?' Say, 'Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed similar to them?' Say, 'Allah the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible.'

17. He sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

دُعَاةُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	إِلَّا	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	وَلِلَّهِ
(is) the supplication	(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.	And to Allah
يَسْجُدُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	طَوْعًا
prostrates	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	willingly
وَضَلَالُهُمْ	بِالْعُدُوِّ	وَالْأَصَالِ	قُلْ	قُلْ	قُلْ
and (so do) their shadows	in the mornings	and in the afternoons.	Say,	15	Say,
مَنْ	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ
Who	(is) the Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	Say,	Allah.
أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	لَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ
Have you then taken	besides Him,	protectors,	not	they have power	for themselves
نَفْعًا	وَلَا	ضَرًّا	قُلْ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِي
(to) benefit	and not	(to) harm?	Say,	Is	the blind
أَمْ	هَلْ	تَسْتَوِي	الظُّلُمَاتُ	وَالنُّورُ	أَمْ
Or	is	equal	the darkness[es]	and the light?	Or
شُرَكَاءَ	خَلَقُوا	كَخَلْقِهِ	فَتَشَبَهَ	الْخَلْقُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
partners	who created	like His creation,	so that seemed alike	the creation	to them?
قُلْ	اللَّهُ	خَلِيقُ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ
Say,	Allah	(is) the Creator	of all	things,	and He
أَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَسَالَتْ	أَوْدِيَةٌ
He sends down	from	the sky	water	and flows	the valleys
بِقَدَرِهَا	فَاحْتَمَلَ	السَّيْلُ	زَبَدًا	رَابِيًا	وَمِمَّا
according to their measure,	and carries	the torrent	a foam	rising.	And from what
يُوقَدُونَ	عَلَيْهِ	فِي	النَّارِ	أَبْتِغَاءَ	حِلْيَةٍ
they heat	in [on] it	the fire	in order to make	ornaments	or
مِثْلَهُ	كَذَلِكَ	يَضْرِبُ	اللَّهُ	الْحَقَّ	وَالْبَاطِلَ
like it.	Thus	Allah sets forth	the truth	and the falsehood.	Then as for
فَيَذْهَبُ	جُفَاءً	وَأَمَّا	مَا	يَنْفَعُ	النَّاسَ
it passes away	(as) scum,	and as for	what	benefits	the mankind,
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	كَذَلِكَ	يَضْرِبُ	اللَّهُ	الْأَمْثَالَ
in	the earth.	Thus	Allah sets forth	the examples.	For those who

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to **Him**, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,

أَسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا						
respond	(did) not	And for those who	(is) the bliss.	to their Lord	responded	
لَهُمْ لَوْ أَن تَوَّابٌ لَّهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا						
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	they had	that	if to Him,
وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ						
for them	Those	with it.	surely they would offer ransom	with it,	and like of it	
سُوءِ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَيَسْ أَلِيَّهُ						
(is) the resting place.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	and their abode	reckoning,	(is) a terrible	
 وَأَفَنَّا نَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ						
from	to you	has been revealed	that which	knows	Then is (he) who	18
رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَنْذَرُكَ						
pay heed	Only	is blind?	[he]	like (one) who	(is) the truth	your Lord
أُولَٰئِىَ الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ يُوْفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ						
the Covenant of Allah	fulfill	Those who	19	(of) understanding.	men	
وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْعَيْثُقَ وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا						
what	join	And those who	20	the contract,	they break	and not
أَمْرَ اللَّهِ بِهِ أَنْ يُوَصَّلَ وَيَخْشَوْا رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ						
and are afraid	their Lord	and fear	be joined, to	[for it]	Allah has commanded	
سُوءِ الْحِسَابِ وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ						
(the) Face	seeking	(are) patient,	And those who	21	the account,	(of) the evil
رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ						
We have provided them,	from what	and spend	the prayer	and establish	(of) their Lord	
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَمُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ أَلَيْسَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ						
for them	those	the evil -	with the good	and they repel	and publicly	secretly
عُقُبَىٰ الدَّارِ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا						
they will enter them	of Eden,	Gardens	22	(of) the Home -	(is) the final attainment	
وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ						
and their spouses,	their fathers	among	(were) righteous	and whoever		
وَدُرِّبَتْهُمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ						
gate,	every	from	upon them	will enter	And the Angels	and their offsprings.

24. (Saying), 'Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home.

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it for whom He wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieved say, 'Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back (to Him),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction.

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus We have sent you to a nation before which

سورة الرعد - ١٣						347	وما برى - ١٣					
صَبَرْتُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا سَلَّمَ						١٣	سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ					
you patiently endured.		for what		(be) upon you		(Saying), 'Peace		23				
وَالَّذِينَ						١٤	فَنِعْمَ					
And those who		24		(of) the Home.		(is) the final attainment		And excellent				
يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا						أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي						
what		and sever		contracting it,		after		the Covenant of Allah		break		
in		and spread corruption		be joined		to		for it		Allah has commanded		
الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ						الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ						
home.		(is) an evil		and for them		(is) the curse,		for them		Those - the earth.		
وَيَقْدِرُ						١٥	وَيَقْدِرُ					
and restricts.		He wills		for whom		the provision		extends		Allah		
وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا						وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا						
of the world		(is) the life		and nothing		(of) the world		in the life		And they rejoice		
فِي						١٦	فِي					
And say		26		an enjoyment.		except		the Hereafter,		in (comparison to)		
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا						١٧	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا					
from		a Sign		upon him		been sent down		'Why has not		disbelieved,		
رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						١٨	رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ					
and guides		He wills		whom		lets go astray		Allah		'Indeed, Say, his Lord?'		
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنَابَ						١٩	إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنَابَ					
and find satisfaction		believed		Those who		27		turns back,		whoever to Himself		
قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا						٢٠	قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا					
in the remembrance of Allah		No doubt,		(of) Allah.		in the remembrance		their hearts				
تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ						٢١	تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ					
and did		believed		Those who		28		the hearts.		find satisfaction		
الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ						٢٢	الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ					
29		place of return.		and a beautiful		(is) for them		blessedness		righteous deeds,		
كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ						٢٣	كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ					
before it		have passed away		verily		a nation		to		We have sent you		
Thus												

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which We revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, `He is my Lord, there is no god except Him. In Him I put my trust, and to Him is my return.`

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely He would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in His Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but I granted respite to those who disbelieved; then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My penalty.

33. Is then He Who is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, `Name them. Or do you inform Him of that which He does not know

أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آلَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ						
while they	to you,	We revealed	what	to them	so that you might recite	nations,
يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ						
god	(there is) no	(is) my Lord,	He	Say,	in the Most Gracious.	disbelieve
إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾						
30	(is) my return.	and to Him	I put my trust	Upon Him	Him.	except
وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْءَانًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ						
or	the mountains,	by it	could be moved	any Quran,	that was	And if
قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ بِهِ الْمَوْتَىٰ						
the dead.	by it	could be made to speak	or	the earth,	by it	could be cloven asunder
بَلِ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا أَفَلَمْ يَأْتَسِ الَّذِينَ						
those who	know	Then do not	all.	(is) the command	with Allah	Nay,
ءَامَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ						
surely,	He would have guided	Allah had willed	if	that	believe	
النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُم						
to strike them	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not	all of the mankind?	
بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةً أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ						
their homes	from	close	it settles	or	a disaster,	they did for what
حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ						
fail	(will) not	Allah	Indeed,	(the) Promise of Allah.	comes	until
الْمِيعَادِ ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئُوا بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ						
before you,	Messengers	were mocked	And certainly,	31	(in) the Promise.	
فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ						
and how	I seized them,	then	disbelieved;	to those who	but I granted respite	
كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ أَفَمَن هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَىٰ						
of	(is) a Maintainer	Is then He Who	32	My penalty.	was	
كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ						
partners.	to Allah	Yet they ascribe	it has earned?	for what	soul	every
قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ						
He knows	not	of what	(do) you inform Him	Or	Name them.	Say,

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words? Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom We have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with Him. To Him I call, and to Him is my return.

37. And thus We have revealed it to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ يَبْظَهَرِ مِنْ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ						
Nay,	the words?	of	of the apparent	or	the earth	in
زَيْنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَصُدُّوا						
and they are hindered	their plotting,	disbelieve	to those who	(is)	made fair-seeming	
عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ						
any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray	And whoever	the Path.	from
هَادٍ هُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world	the life	in	(is) a punishment	For them	33	guide.
وَلَعَذَابُ الْأَخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ						
against	for them	And not	(is) harder.	(of) the Hereafter	and surely the punishment	
اللَّهُ مِنْ وَاقٍ مِثْلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي						
which	of Paradise	The example	34	defender.	any	Allah
وَعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أُكُلُهَا						
Its food	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flows	(to) the righteous,	(is) promised
دَائِمًا وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا						
are righteous,	of those who	(is the) end	This	and its shade.	(is) everlasting,	
وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those (to) whom	35	(is) the Fire.	(of) the disbelievers	and (the) end		
ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ						
to you,	has been revealed	at what	rejoice	the Book,	We have given them	
وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا						
Only	Say,	a part of it.	deny	(those) who	the groups	but among
أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ						
I associate partners	and not	Allah,	I worship	that	I have been commanded	
بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَعَابِدُ وَكَذَلِكَ						
And thus	36	(is) my return.	and to Him	I call	To Him	with Him.
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ						
you follow	And if	(in) Arabic.	(to be) a judgement of authority	We have revealed it		
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ						
for you	not	the knowledge,	of	came to you	what	after
						their desires

against Allah any protector or any defender.

38. And certainly, We sent Messengers before you and We assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what He wills, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether We show you a part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon Us is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of His Judgment. And He is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, 'You are not a Messenger.' Say, 'Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book.'

مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيِّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ۗ وَلَقَدْ							
And certainly,	37	defender.	and not	protector	any	Allah	against
أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً							
and offspring.	wives	for them	and We made	before you	Messengers	We	sent
وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ							
by the leave	except	with a sign	he comes	that	for a Messenger	was	And not
اللَّهِ ۗ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ۗ يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ							
Allah eliminates	38	prescribed.	(is) a time	For everything	(of) Allah.		
مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُنشِئُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ							
(is) the Mother (of) the Book.		and with Him	and confirms,	He wills,		what	
ۗ وَإِنَّمَا نُرِيكُمْ بِهَؤُلَاءِ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ							
We have promised them	(of) what	a part	We show you	And whether		39	
أَوْ نَتُوفِّيَنَّكُمْ فَمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَعَلَيْنَا							
and on Us	(is) the conveyance,	on you	so only	We cause you to die,		or	
الْحِسَابِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ							
(to) the land,	come	that We	they see	Did not	40	(is) the reckoning.	
نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ							
adjuster	(there is) no	judges;	And Allah	its borders?	from	reducing it	
لِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ ۗ وَقَدْ							
And certainly	41	(in) the reckoning.	(is) Swift	And He	(of) His Judgment.		
مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ							
He knows	all.	(is) the plot	but for Allah	(were) before them,	those who	plotted	
مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَن							
for whom	the disbelievers	and will know	soul,	every	earns	what	
عُقُبَى الدَّارِ ۗ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ							
'You are not	disbelieve,	those who	And say	42	the home.	(is) the final	
مُرْسَلًا ۗ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي							
between me	(as) a Witness	(is) Allah	'Sufficient	Say,	a Messenger.'		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ الْكِتَابِ							
43	(of) the Book.'	knowledge	[he] has	and whoever	and between you,		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of the darknesses into the light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, `Bring ou your people from the darknesses to the light and remind them of the days of Allah.`

سورة إبراهيم						
Surah Ibrahim						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
الرَّكَعِ كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ						
to you,	which We have revealed	A Book	<i>Alif Laam Ra.</i>			
the light	to	the darkness[es]	from	the mankind	so that you may bring out	
the Praiseworthy.	(of) the All-Mighty,	the Path	to	(of) their Lord,	by the permission	
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to Him (belongs)	(is) the One	Allah	1
from	to the disbelievers	And woe	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	
the life	love more	Those who	2	severe.	the punishment	
(of) Allah,	(the) Path	from	and hinder	the Hereafter,	than	(of) the world
3	(are) far astray.	[in]	those	crookedness,	and seek in it	
(of) his people	with the language	except	Messenger	any	We sent	And not
He wills	whom	Then Allah lets go astray	for them.	so that he might make clear		
4	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	and guides
your people	Bring out	that	with Our Signs,	Musa	We sent	And verily
(of) Allah.	of the days	And remind them	the light.	to	the darkness[es]	from

Indeed, in that are the Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, `Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, `If you are thankful, I will surely increase you (in favor); but if you ungrateful, My punishment is severe.`

8. And Musa said, `If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of needs, Praiseworthy.

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, `Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ						
and thankful.	patient	for everyone	surely (are) the signs	that	in	Indeed,
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ						
(the) Favor of Allah	Remember	to his people,	Musa	said	And when	5
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ						
(of) Firaun,	(the) people	from	He saved you	when	upon you,	
يُسْؤِمُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيَذبحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ						
your sons	and were slaughtering	torment	(with) evil	they were afflicting you		
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ فِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ						
from	(was) a trial	that	And in	your women.	and letting live	
وَإِذْ تَأَذَّتْ رِيبِكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ لَإَزِيدَنَّكُمْ شِكْرَتُمْ						
if	your Lord,	proclaimed	And when	6	great.	your Lord
عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرًا						
indeed,	you are ungrateful	but if	surely I will increase you;	you are thankful,		
أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	then indeed,	all,	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	you
لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ						
(the) news	come to you	Has not	8	Praiseworthy.	certainly (is) Free of need,	
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ						
and Thamud	and Aad	of Nuh,	the people	(were) before you,	(of) those who	
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ						
Allah.	except	knows them	None	(were) after them?	and those who	
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي						
in	their hands	but they returned	with clear proofs	their Messengers	Came to them	
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ						
you have been sent	in what	[we] disbelieve	Indeed we	and they said,	their mouths	
بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكِّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ						
to it	you invite us	about what	doubt	(are) surely in	and indeed, we	with [it],

in disquieting doubt.`

10. Their Messengers said, `Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He invites you so that He may forgive your sins, and gives you respite for an appointed term.` They said, `You are not but a human like us who wish to hinder us from what our forefathers used to worship. So bring us a clear authority.`

11. Their Messengers said to them, `We are only human like you, but Allah bestows His Grace on whom He wills of His slaves. And it is not for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He has guided us to our ways? And we will surely bear with patience whatever harm you may cause us. And upon Allah let the ones who trust put their trust.`

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, `Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion.` So their Lord inspired them,

مُرِيْبٌ	قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ	أَفِي	اللَّهِ	9	Said	their Messengers,	Can (there) be about	Allah	suspicious.`														
شَكٌّ	فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ	مِنَ ذُنُوبِكُمْ	وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ	إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى	قَالُوا إِن أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ	مِثْلُنَا	تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا	عَمَّا كَانَتْ يَعْبُدُ	ءَابَاؤُنَا												
He invites you,	and the earth?	(of) the heavens	(the) Creator	any doubt,	and gives you respite	your sins,	[of]	for you	so that He may forgive	and gives you respite	your sins,	[of]	for you	so that He may forgive									
a human	(are) but	you	Not	They said,	appointed.`	a term	for	our forefathers.	worship	used to	from what	hinder us	to	you wish	like us,								
فَاتُونَا	بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ	قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ	10	clear.`	an authority	So bring us	إِن نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ	يَمُنُّ	عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهِ	وَمَا كَانَتْ	لَنَا	أَنْ	نَأْتِيَكُمْ	بِسُلْطَنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ	وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ						
their Messengers,	to them	Said	10	clear.`	an authority	So bring us	bestows His Grace	Allah	but	like you,	a human	but	we (are)	Not	that	for us	is	And not	His slaves.	of	He wills	whom	on
فَيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَمَا لَنَا	أَلَّا	11	the believers.	so let put (their) trust	نَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَقَدْ هَدَانَا	سُبُلَنَا	وَلَنُصْبِرَنَّ	عَلَىٰ مَا	ءَاذَيْتُمُونَا	وَعَلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	وَقَالَ	12	the ones who put (their) trust.`	so let put (their) trust	Allah			
that not	(is) for us	And what	11	the believers.	so let put (their) trust	to our ways?	He has guided us	while certainly	Allah,	upon	we put our trust	And upon	harm you may cause us.	what	on	And surely we will bear with patience	And said	12	the ones who put (their) trust.`	so let put (their) trust	Allah		
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ	مِّنْ	أَرْضِنَا	أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ	فِي	مِلَّتِنَا	فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ	13	of	Surely we will drive you out	to their Messengers,	disbelieved	those who	to them	So inspired	our religion.`	to	surely you should return	or	our land		

‘We will surely destroy the wrongdoers.

14. And We will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before Me and fears My Threat.’

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If He wills, He can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say

رَبِّهِمْ	لَنُهْلِكَنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	١٣
their Lord,	‘We will surely destroy	the wrongdoers.	13
وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	ذَلِكَ
And surely We will make you dwell	(in) the land	after them.	That
لِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامِي	وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ
(is) for whoever	fears	standing before Me	and fears My Threat.’
١٤	My Threat.’	and fears	standing before Me
وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا	وَحَابَ	كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ	عَنِيدٍ
And they sought victory	and disappointed	every	obstinate tyrant.
١٥	مِنْ وِرَائِهِ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَسُقَىٰ مِنْ مَّاءٍ
Ahead of him	(is) Hell,	and he will be made to drink	water of
١٦	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ	وَلَا يَكَادُ	يُسِغُهُ
He will sip it	but not	he will be near	(to) swallowing it.
١٧	وَيَأْتِيهِ	الْمَوْتُ	مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ
And will come to him	from	the death	he but not side, every
١٨	بِحَيْثُ	وَمِنْ وِرَائِهِ	عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ مَثَلُ
will die.	And ahead of him	(is) a punishment	(The) example harsh.
١٩	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	أَعْمَلُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ
disbelieve (of) those who	in their Lord,	their deeds	blows furiously (are) like ashes
٢٠	بِهِ الرِّيحُ	فِي يَوْمٍ	عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ
on it	in the wind	a day	of what control (they have) No stormy.
٢١	كَسَبُوا	عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ	ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ
they have earned	on anything.	That,	far. (is) the straying [it]
٢٢	أَلَمْ تَرَ	أَنَّا	خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ
Do not	that you see,	Allah	the heavens created
٢٣	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنْ يَشَاءُ
and the earth	in truth?	If	He can remove you He wills,
٢٤	يَخْلُقُ	وَمَا	ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ
a creation	And not	(is) that	Allah on
٢٥	وَبَرَزُوا	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا
And they will come forth	before Allah	all together,	then will say

to those who were arrogant, ` Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?` They will say, `I Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us.`

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, ` Indeed Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment.

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

لِلَّذِينَ	أَسْتَكْبَرُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	لَكُمْ	تَبَعًا	فَهَلْ
so can	followers,	your	we were	` Indeed we,	were arrogant,	to those who
أَنْتُمْ	مُغْنُونَ	عَنَّا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	اللَّهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ
anything?	(of) Allah	(the) punishment	from	us	the one who avails	you (be)
قَالُوا	لَوْ	هَدَانَا	اللَّهُ	لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ	
(It is) same	surely we would have guided you.	Allah had guided us	` If	They will say,		
عَلَيْنَا	أَجْرَعْنَا	أَمْ	صَبْرًا	مَا	لَنَا	
(is) for us	not	we are patient,	or	whether we show intolerance	for us	
مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ	﴿٢١﴾	وَقَالَ	الشَّيْطَانُ	لَمَّا	قُضِيَ	
has been decided	when	the Shaitaan,	And will say	21	place of escape.`	any
الْأَمْرُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	وَعَدَكُمْ	وَعَدَ	الْحَقَّ	وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ
And I promised you,	(of) truth.	a promise	promised you	Allah	` Indeed,	the matter,
فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ	سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا
except	authority	any	over you	I had	But not	but I betrayed you.
أَنْ	دَعَوْتُمْ	فَأَسْتَجَبْتُمْ	لِي	فَلَا	تَلُومُونِي	وَلُومُوا
but blame	blame me,	So (do) not	to me.	and you responded	I invited you,	that
أَنْفُسِكُمْ	مَا	أَنَا	بِمُصْرِحِكُمْ	وَمَا	أَنْتُمْ	
you (can)	and not	(be) your helper	(can) I	Not	yourselves.	
بِمُصْرِحِي	إِنِّي	كَفَرْتُ	بِمَا	أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ		
your association of me (with Allah)	[of what]	deny	Indeed, I	(be) my helper.		
مِنْ قَبْلُ	إِنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	
painful.	(is) a punishment	for them	the wrongdoers,	Indeed,	before.	
﴿٢٢﴾	وَأَدْخِلَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	
righteous deeds	and did	believed	those who	And will be admitted,	22	
جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا
in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from	flows	(to) Gardens
﴿٢٣﴾	بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ	تَحِيَّاتُهُمْ	فِيهَا	سَلَامٌ	
23	(will be) peace.	therein	their greetings	(of) their Lord;	by the permission	
أَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	ضَرَبَ	اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	كَلِمَةً
good	a word	the example,	Allah sets forth	how	you see	Do not

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from His Path. Say, `Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire.`

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to My slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what We have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes

كشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ							
the sky?	(are) in	and its branches	(is) firm	its root	good,	(is) like a tree	
تُؤْتِي أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا							
of its Lord.	by the permission	time	all	its fruit	Giving	24	
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ							
remember.	so that they may	for mankind	the examples	And Allah sets forth			
وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ							
uprooted	evil,	(is) like a tree	evil	(of) a word	And (the) example	25	
مِن فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ							
26	stability.	(is) any	for it	not	(of) the earth,	the surface	from
يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ							
the life	in	with the firm word	believe	those who	Allah keeps firm		
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers.	And Allah lets go astray	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world			
وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ							
[to]	you seen	Have not	27	He wills.	what	And Allah does	
الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كَفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا							
and they led	(for) disbelief	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	(have) changed	those who		
قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ							
(in) it they will burn	Hell,	28	(of) destruction?	(to) the house	their people		
وَيَسَّوْا الْقَرَارَ							
equals	to Allah	And they set up	29	place to settle.	and a wretched		
لِيُضِلُّوا							
but indeed,	` Enjoy,	Say,	His Path.	from	so that they mislead		
مَصِيرِكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ							
those who	to My slaves	Say	30	the Fire.`	(is) to	your destination	
ءَامِنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا							
from what	and (to) spend	the prayers,	(to) establish	believe			
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ							
comes	[that]	before	and publicly,	secretly	We have provided them,		

wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by **His** command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And **He** gave you of all that you asked of **Him**. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.

35. And when Ibrahim said, `My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, **You** are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled

يَوْمَ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٌ	اللَّهُ						
Allah	31	any friendship.	and not	in it	any trade	not	a Day
الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ							
from	and sent down	and the earth,	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who		
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ							
(as) a provision	the fruits	of	from it	then brought forth	water,	the sky	
لَكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْفُلُوكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ							
in	so that they may sail	the ships,	for you	and subjected	for you,		
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبِينَ							
and the moon,	the sun	for you	And He subjected				
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لِيَتَذَكَّرَ							
and the day.	the night	for you	and subjected	both constantly pursuing their courses,			
وَمَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ							
you asked of Him .	what	all	of	And He gave you	33		
وَأِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصَوْنَ							
you will (be able to) count them.	not	(the) Favor of Allah	you count	And if			
إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ							
And when	34	(and) ungrateful.	(is) surely unjust	the mankind	Indeed,		
قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا							
safe,	city	this	Make	My Lord!	Ibrahim,	said	
وَأَجْنِبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ							
My Lord!	35	the idols.	we worship	that	and my sons	and keep me away	
إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ فَمَن تَبِعَنِي							
follows me	So whoever	the mankind.	among	many	have led astray	Indeed, they	
فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ							
then indeed, You	disobeys me,	and whoever	(is) of me,	then indeed, he			
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ							
[I] have settled	Indeed, I	Our Lord!	36	Most Merciful.	(are) Oft-Forgiving,		

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established.

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).

مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ	near	cultivation	with	not	in a valley	my offsprings	(some) of
بَيْنِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ	So make	the prayers.	That they may establish	our Lord!	Your	Sacred House,	
أَفْعِدَّةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَأَرْزُقْهُمْ مِنْ	with	and provide them	towards them,	incline	the men	of	hearts
الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ	You know	Indeed, You	Our Lord!	37	be grateful.	so that they may	the fruits
مَا نَخْفِي وَمَا نَعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ	Allah	from	(is) hidden	And not	we proclaim.	and what	we conceal
مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾	38	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	thing
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ	the old age	in	me	has granted	the One Who	(is) for Allah	All the Praise
إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾	39	(of) the prayer.	(is) All-Hearer	my Lord	Indeed,	and Ishaq.	Ismail
رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي	my offsprings.	and from	(of) the prayer,	an establisher	Make me	My Lord!	
رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾	40	my prayer.		and accept		Our Lord!	
رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ	and my parents		me	Forgive		Our Lord!	
وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ	the account.		will (be) established	(on) the Day		and the believers	
﴿٤١﴾ وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ	(that) Allah		think	And (do) not		41	
غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾	the wrongdoers.		do	of what		(is) unaware	
إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ	will stare		to a Day	He gives them respite		Only	

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ	مُنْعَبِي رُءُوسِهِمْ	مُهَاطِعِينَ	٤٣	الْأَبْصَارُ	فِيهِ
the eyes.	their heads,	Racing ahead,	42	the eyes.	in it
لَا يَرْتَدُّ	إِلَيْهِمْ	طَرْفَهُمْ			
returning	towards them	their gaze,			not

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, 'Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer Your call and follow the Messengers.' (I will be said,) 'Hac you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?

وَأَفْعِدْتَهُمْ	هَوَاءَ	٤٣	وَأَنْذِرِ		
and their hearts	(are) empty.	43	And warn		
النَّاسِ يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	الْعَذَابِ	فَيَقُولُ		
(of) a Day	(when) will come to them	the punishment,	then will say		the mankind
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرَجْنَا	إِلَىٰ		
did wrong,	Our Lord!	Respite us	for		those who
أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ	نُجِبُ	دَعْوَتِكَ			
short;	we will answer	Your call			a term
وَنَتَّبِعِ	الرُّسُلَ	أَوْلَمْ	تَكُونُوا		
and we will follow	the Messengers.'	Had not	you		
أَقْسَمْتُمْ	مِّن قَبْلُ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِّن		
sworn	before	not	any		for you

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how We dealt with them, and We put forth for you (many) examples.'

زَوَالٍ	وَسَكَنْتُمْ	٤٤	فِي		
end?	And you dwelt	44	in		
مَسْكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ				
(of) those who	wronged		themselves,		the dwellings

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

وَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلْنَا		
and it had become clear	to you	how	We dealt		
بِهِمْ	وَضَرَبْنَا	لَكُمْ	الْأَمْثَالَ		
with them,	and We put forth	for you	the examples.'		
وَقَدْ	مَكُرُوا	مَكْرَهُمْ	٤٥		
And indeed	they planned	their plan,	45		
وَعِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مَكْرَهُمْ	وَإِنْ		
but with	Allah	(was) their plan,	even if		
كَانَ	مَكْرَهُمْ	لِيَرْزُلَ	مِنْهُ		
was	their plan	that should be moved	by it		

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

الْجِبَالُ	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهَ	مُخْلِفَ
the mountains.	So (do) not	think	(that) Allah	will fail

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

وَعَدِهِ	رُسُلَهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ
(to) keep His Promise	(to) His Messengers.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,

49. And on that Day you will see the criminals, bound together in chains,

ذُو أَنْفِقَامٍ	يَوْمَ	تُبَدَّلُ	الْأَرْضُ
Owner (of) Retribution.	(On the) Day	will be changed	the earth

50. Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire.

عِزٍّ	الْأَرْضِ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ	وَيَرْزُقُوا
(to) other (than)	the earth,	and the heavens,	and they will come forth

51. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

لِلَّهِ	الْوَحِيدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	وَتَرَى
before Allah,	the One,	the Irresistible.	And you will see

52. This (i.e., Qur`an is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that He is only One God and that men of understanding may take heed.

الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُقَرَّرِينَ	فِي	الْأَصْفَادِ
the criminals,	(on) that Day	bound together	in	the chains,

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ	مِنْ	قَطْرَانِ	وَتَغْشَى	وُجُوهُهُمْ
Their garments	of	tar,	and will cover	their faces

النَّارِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	اللَّهُ	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	مَا
the Fire.	So that Allah may recompense		each	soul	(for) what

كَسَبَتْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَرِيعٌ	الْحِسَابِ	هَذَا
it earned.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	This

بَلَّغٌ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَلِيُنذَرُوا	بِهِ
(is) a Message	for the mankind,	that they may be warned	with it,

وَلِيَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	هُوَ	إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ
and that they may know	that only	He	(is) One God,	

وَلِيَذْكُرُوا	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	أَلْبَسُوا
and that may take heed	men	(of) understanding.	

سورة الحجر

Surah Al-Hijr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Ra. These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.

الرَّ	تِلْكَ	آيَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	وَقُرْآنِ	مُبِينٍ
These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book	and Quran	clear.	1

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And We did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, 'O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?'

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, We have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, We are its Guardians.

10. And certainly We had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them

رُبَّمَا	يُودُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
Again and again	will wish	those who	disbelieved,
لَوْ	كَانُوا	مُسْلِمِينَ	ذَرَّهُمْ
if	they had been	Muslims.	Leave them
يَأْكُلُوا	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا	وَيُلْهِمُهُمُ	الْأَمَلُ
(to) eat	and enjoy	and diverted them	the hope,
فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	أَهْلَكْنَا
then soon	they will come to know.	And not	We destroyed
مِنْ	قَرِيَّةٍ	إِلَّا	وَلَهَا
any	town	but	(there was) for it
مَعْلُومٌ	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ أُمَّةٍ
known.	Not	(can) advance	any
أَجَلَهَا	وَمَا	يَسْتَفْخِرُونَ	وَقَالُوا
its term	and not	(can) delay it.	And they say,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِي	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ
'O you	(to) whom	has been sent down	[on him]
إِنَّكَ	لَمَجْنُونٌ	لَوْ	مَا
indeed, you	(are) surely mad.	Why	not
تَأْتِينَا	بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ
you bring to us	the Angels,	if	you are
مَا	نُزِّلَ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	إِلَّا
Not	We send down	the Angels	except
وَمَا	كَانُوا	إِذَا	مُنْظَرِينَ
and not	they would be	then	given respite.
إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	الذِّكْرَ
Indeed, We	We	have sent down	the Reminder,
لَحَافِظُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
(are) surely Guardians.	And certainly	We (had) sent	before you
فِي شِيَعِ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ
the sects	(of) the former people.	And not	came to them
in		10	any

but they mocked at him.

12. Thus We insert it into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, 'Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched.'

16. And verily We have placed in the heavens constellations, and We have beautified it for the observers.

17. And We have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth - We spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And We have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with Us are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and We do not send it down except in a known measure.

رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	﴿١١﴾	كَذَلِكَ
Messenger	11	Thus
بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
(of) the criminals.	12	they believe
بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَّتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	﴿١٣﴾	﴿١٣﴾
the way(s)	13	(of) the former people.
وَلَوْ فَدَحْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	﴿١٤﴾	﴿١٤﴾
We opened	14	the heaven,
فَطَلَّوْا فِيهَا يَعْزُجُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	﴿١٥﴾
and they were to continue	15	They would surely say
إِنَّمَا سَكَّرَتْ أَبْصَارَنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ	﴿١٦﴾	﴿١٦﴾
have been dazzled	16	bewitched.
وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا	﴿١٧﴾	﴿١٧﴾
We have placed	17	constellations
وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ	﴿١٨﴾	﴿١٨﴾
and We have beautified it	18	And We have protected it
مِن كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ	﴿١٩﴾	﴿١٩﴾
every from	19	steals
فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ	﴿٢٠﴾	﴿٢٠﴾
then follows him	20	And the earth,
وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رُوسًا	﴿٢١﴾	﴿٢١﴾
and [We] cast	21	and [We] caused to grow
فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ	﴿٢٢﴾	﴿٢٢﴾
of therein	22	And We have made
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعِيشٌ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَرِزْقَيْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	﴿٢٣﴾
therein for you	23	providers.
وَإِن مِّن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ	﴿٢٤﴾	﴿٢٤﴾
And not	24	(are) its treasures,
وَمَا نَزَّلْنَاهُ إِلَّا بِقَدْرِ مَعْلُومٍ	﴿٢٥﴾	﴿٢٥﴾
We send it down	25	known.

22. And **We** have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and **We** gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is **We Who** give life and cause death, and **We** are the Inheritors.

24. And verily **We** know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily **We** know the later generations to come.

25. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, **We** created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And **We** created the Jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, `Indeed, **I** will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

29. So, when **I** have fashioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him prostrating.

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. **He** said, `O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?`

33. He said,

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً						
water,	the sky	from	and We sent down	fertilizing,	the winds	And We have sent
فَأَسْقَيْنَكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَادِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾						
22	(are) retainers.	of it	you	And not	and We gave it to you to drink.	
وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِيهِ وَنُمِيتُهُ وَنَحْنُ						
and We	and We cause death,	We give life	surely [We]	And indeed, We ,		
الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ						
among you	the preceding ones	We know	And verily	23	are the Inheritors.	
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ						
He	your Lord,	And indeed,	24	the later ones.	We know	and verily,
يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ						
And verily,	25	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, He	will gather them.	
خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَلٍ مَسْنُونٍ						
altered.	black mud	from	sounding clay	(out) of	humankind	We created
وَالْجَانَّ ﴿٢٦﴾ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السَّمُومِ						
scorching.	fire	from	before	We created it	And the jinn	26
وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ						
(will) create	`Indeed, I	to the Angels,	your Lord said	And when	27	
بَشَرًا ﴿٢٨﴾ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَلٍ مَسْنُونٍ						
28	altered.	black mud	from	clay	(out) of	a human being
فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي						
My spirit,	of	into him	and [I] breathed	I have fashioned him	So, when	
فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ						
the Angels	So prostrated	29	prostrating.	to him	then fall down	
كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ						
to	He refused	Iblis.	Except	30	together.	all of them
يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَ يَا بَلِيسُ مَا						
what	`O Iblis!	He said,	31	those who prostrated.	with	be
لَكَ إِلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ						
He said,	32	those who prostrated?	with	you are	that not	(is) for you

‘ I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud.’

34. He said, ‘ Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled.’

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment.’

36. He said, ‘ O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised.’

37. He said, ‘ Then indeed, you are of those given respite.’

38. Till the Day of the time well-known.’

39. He said, ‘ My Lord Because You misled me, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all

40. Except, among them, Your sincere slaves.’

41. He said, ‘ This is the way (which will lead) straight to Me.

42. Indeed, as for My slaves - you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray.’

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.

لَمْ أَكُنْ	لِأَسْجُدَ	لِبَشَرٍ	خَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ
‘ I am not	(one) to prostrate	to a human	whom You created,	clay
مِنْ	حَمَلٍ	مَسْنُونٍ	قَالَ	فَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا
from	black mud	altered.	He said,	Then get out of it,
فَإِنَّكَ	رَجِيمٌ	وَإِنَّ	عَلَيْكَ	اللَّعْنَةَ
for indeed, you	(are) expelled.	And indeed,	upon you	(will be) the curse
إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ	رَبِّ
till	(the) Day	(of) [the] Judgment.	He said,	‘ O my Lord!
فَأَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	قَالَ
Then give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised.	He said,
فَإِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
Then indeed you,	(are) of	the ones given respite.	Till	(of) the time
الْمَعْلُومِ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	بِمَا	أَغْوَيْتَنِي
well-known.	He said,	‘ My Lord!	Because	You misled me,
لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ
surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming	to them	in	the earth	and I will mislead them
أَجْمَعِينَ	إِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ
all	Except,	Your slaves	among them	the ones who are sincere.
قَالَ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ	عَلَيَّ	مُسْتَقِيمٌ
He said,	This	(is) the way	to Me	straight.
إِنَّ	عِبَادِي	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
Indeed,	My slaves,	not	you have	any authority,
مَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنَ	الْفَاوِينَ	وَإِنَّ
those who	of	follow you,	the ones who go astray.	And indeed,
جَهَنَّمَ	لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	لَهَا	سَبْعَةُ
Hell	(is) surely the promised place for them	all.	For it	(are) seven
أَبْوَابٍ	لِكُلِّ	بَابٍ	مِنْهُمْ	جُزْءٌ
gates,	for each	gate	among them	(is) a portion
إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَعِيُونٍ
Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and water springs.

46. (It will be said to them,) `Enter it in peace and security.`

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي						
(is) in	what	And We (will) remove	46	secure.`	in peace,	`Enter it

47. And We will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.

صُدُّورِهِمْ مِّنْ غَلِّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ						
facing each other.	thrones	on	(they will be) brothers	rancor	of	their breasts

48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.

لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ						
they	and not	fatigue,	therein	will touch them	Not	47

49. Inform My slaves that I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ نَبِّئْ عِبَادِيَ أَنِّي أَنَا						
I am	that I,	My slaves	Inform	48	will be removed.	from it

50. And that My punishment - it is the most painful punishment.

الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي						
My punishment,	And that	49	the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,		

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,

هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنَبِّئْهُمْ عَنِ						
about	And inform them	50	the most painful.	(is) the punishment	it	

52. When they entered upon him and said, `Peace` He (Ibrahim) said, `Indeed, we are afraid of you.`

ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾ إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا						
and said,	upon him	they entered	When	51	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) guests

53. They said, `(Do not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy.`

سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا						
They said,	52	afraid.`	(are) of you	`Indeed, we	He said,	`Peace`

54. He said, `Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?`

لَا نَوْجَلُ إِنَّا نَبَشِّرُكُمْ بِبَشِيرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾						
learned.`	of a boy	[we] bring glad tidings to you	indeed, we	be afraid,	`(Do) not	

55. They said, `We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing.`

قَالَ قَالُوا أَلَكِبْرُ فِيمَ تَبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالُوا						
has overtaken me	although	`Do you give me glad tidings	He said,	53		

56. He said, `And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray.`

بَشْرَتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْفَاقِطِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ						
They said,	54	you give glad tidings?`	Then about what	old age?		

57. He said, `Then what is your business, O messengers?`

إِلَّا الصَّالُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قَالُوا أَرْسِلْنَا						
the despairing.`	of	be	so (do) not	in truth,	`We give you glad tidings	

58. They said, `Indeed we have been sent

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ ﴿٥٥﴾						
(of) his Lord	(the) Mercy	of	despairs	`And who	He said,	55

إِلَّا الصَّالُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قَالُوا أَرْسِلْنَا						
(is) your business,	`Then what	He said,	56	those who are astray.	except	

أَرْسِلْنَا ﴿٥٧﴾ قَالُوا أَرْسِلْنَا						
[we] have been sent	`Indeed, we	They said,	57	O messengers?`		

- to a people who are criminals,
59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all
60. Except his wife. We have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.
61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,
62. He said, `Indeed, you are people unknown.`
63. They said, `Nay but we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,
64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.
65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow behind them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered.`
66. And We conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.
67. And the people of he city came rejoicing.
68. He (Lut) said, `Indeed these are my guests, so do not shame me.
69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me.`
70. They said, `Did we not forbid you from (pleading) for the (people) of world?`
71. He (Lut) said, `These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage).`

إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مَّجْرُمِينَ	إِلَّا عَالَ لُوطِ	٥٨	٥٨	٥٨	٥٨	٥٨
of Lut;	the family	Except	58	criminals,	a people -	to
إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	إِلَّا أُمَّرَأَتَهُ	٥٩	٥٩	٥٩	٥٩
his wife,	Except	59	all	surely will save them	indeed, we	
قَدَرْنَا	إِنَّهَا	لَمِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ	٦٠	٦٠	٦٠	٦٠
We have decreed	that she	(is) surely of	those who remain behind.			
فَلَمَّا جَاءَ	عَالَ لُوطِ	الْمُرْسَلُونَ	٦١	٦١	٦١	٦١
came	(to the) family	of Lut	the messengers,			
قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُنْكَرُونَ	٦٢	٦٢	٦٢	٦٢
He said,	(are) a people	unknown.	They said,	62		
بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ	بِمَا	كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ	٦٣	٦٣	٦٣	٦٣
we have come to you	with what	they were	disputing,	in it		Nay,
وَأَتَيْنَاكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّا	لَصَادِقُونَ	٦٤	٦٤	٦٤
And we have come to you	with the truth,	and indeed, we	surely (are) truthful.			
فَاسْرِبْ	بِأَهْلِكَ	بِقِطْعٍ	مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ	وَاتَّبِعْ	٦٥	٦٥
So travel	with your family	in a portion	of	the night	and follow	64
أَدْبَارَهُمْ	وَلَا يَلْنِفْتَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَحَدٌ	وَأَمْضُوا	حَيْثُ	٦٦
their backs,	and not	among you	anyone,	and go on	where	
تُؤْمَرُونَ	وَقَضَيْنَا	إِلَيْهِ	ذَلِكَ	الْأَمْرَ	٦٥	٦٥
you are ordered.	And We conveyed	to him	the matter	[that]		
أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ	مَقْطُوعٌ	مُّصْبِحِينَ	٦٦	٦٦	٦٦	٦٦
(of) these	would be cut off	(by) early morning.	And came	66		
أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	قَالَ	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ	٦٧	٦٧	٦٧
(of) the city,	rejoicing.	He said,	indeed,	these		
ضَيْفِي	فَلَا نَفْضَحُونَ	وَأَنْقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَلَا	٦٨	٦٨
(are) my guests,	so (do) not	shame me.	And fear	Allah,	and (do) not	
تُحْزُونَ	قَالُوا	أَوَلَمْ	نَنْهَكْ	عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٩	٦٩
disgrace me.	They said,	Did not	we forbid you	from	the world?	
قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ	بَنَاتِي	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فَاعِلِينَ	٧٠	٧٠
These	(are) my daughters	if	you would be	doers.	He said,	

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAWS!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And We made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

79. So We took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

لَعْمُرِكَ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	سَكْرَتِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ	٧١
wandering blindly.	their intoxication,	were in	indeed, they	By your life	71
فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ	الصَّيْحَةَ	مُشْرِقِينَ	فَجَعَلْنَا	٧٢	
And We made	73	at sunrise.	the awful cry	So, seized them	72
عَلَيْهَا	سَافِلَهَا	وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّن
of	stones	upon them	and we rained	its lowest,	its highest (part)
سِجِّيلٍ	٧٤	إِنَّ	فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّمُتَوَسِّمِينَ
for those who discern.	(are) the Signs	that	in	Indeed,	74
٧٥	وَإِنَّهَا	لِلسَّبِيلِ	مُقِيمٍ	٧٦	إِنَّ
Indeed,	76	established.	(is) on a road	And indeed, it	75
فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةٌ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِنْ كَانَ	٧٧	
And were	77	for the believers.	surely (is) a Sign	that	in
أَصْحَابُ	الْأَيْكَةِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	٧٨		
78	surely wrongdoers.	(of) the wood	(the) companions		
فَأَنْقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمَا	لِإِيمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٧٩
clear.	(were) on a highway	and indeed, they both	from them,	So We took retribution	
وَلَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْحِجْرِ	٧٩	
(of) the Rocky Tract,	(the) companions	denied	And certainly	79	
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	٨٠	وَأَعْيَبْنَاهُمْ	عَائِلَتَنَا	فَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا
from them	but they were	Our Signs,	And We gave them	80	the Messengers.
مُعْرِضِينَ	٨١	وَكَانُوا	يَنْحِتُونَ	مِنَ الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا
houses,	the mountains,	from	carve	And they used (to)	81
عَامِنِينَ	٨٢	فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ	الصَّيْحَةَ	مُصْبِحِينَ	٨٢
(at) early morning,	the awful cry	But seized them	82	secure.	
فَمَا	أَعْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ
earn.	they used (to)	what	them	availed	And not
٨٤	وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا
and whatever	and the earth	the heavens	We created	And not	84
بَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَأْتِيَةٌ
(is) between them	except	in truth.	And indeed,	the Hour	(is) surely coming.

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - He is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, We have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what We have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, 'Indeed, I am a clear warner.'

90. As We sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, We will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, We know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to Him).

فَأَصْفِحْ فَأَصْفِحِ الْجَمِيلِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ						
He	your Lord,	Indeed,	85	gracious.	(with) forgiveness	So overlook
الْخَلْقِ الْعَلِيمِ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ						
We have given you	And certainly,	86	the All-Knower.	(is) the Creator		
سَبْعًا مِنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ						
87	Great.	and the Quran	the oft-repeated	of	seven	
لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ						
with it	We have bestowed	what	towards	your eyes	extend	(Do) not
أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ						
your wing	And lower	over them.	grieve	and (do) not	of them	(to) categories
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ						
clear.	a warner	[I] am	'Indeed, I	And say,	88	to the believers.
كَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ الَّذِينَ						
Those who	90	those who divided.	on	We sent down	As	89
جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ فَوَرَّيْكَ						
So by your Lord,	91	(in) parts.	the Quran	have made		
لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ عَمَّا كَانُوا						
they used (to)	About what	92	all	surely We will question them		
يَعْمَلُونَ فَأُصِدِّعْ بِمَا تَوَمَّرُوا وَأَعْرِضْ						
and turn away	you are ordered	of what	So proclaim	93	do.	
عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ إِنَّا كَفِينَاكَ						
[We] are sufficient for you	Indeed, We	94	the polytheists.	from		
الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	with	set up	Those who	95	(against) the mockers	
إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَلَقَدْ						
And verily,	96	they will come to know.	But soon	another.	god	
نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ						
97	they say.	by what	your breast	(is) straitened	that [you]	We know
فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ						
those who prostrate.	of	and be	(of) your Lord	with the praise	So glorify	

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is He and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

2. He sends down the Angels with the inspiration of His Command, upon whom He wills of His slaves (saying), `Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me.`

3. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

4. He created man from a drop of sperm, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle He created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

﴿٩٩﴾	وَأَعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ	﴿٩٨﴾
99	the certainty. comes to you until your Lord	98
سورة النحل		
Surah An-Nahl		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,
In the name		
أَتَىٰ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحٰنَهُ		
Glorified is He	(be) impatient for it.	so (do) not (the) command of Allah
Will come		
وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾		
He sends down	1	they associate.
above what and Exalted (is) He		
الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ		
He wills	whom	upon His Command,
of with the inspiration the Angels		
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾		
god	(there is) no	that [He]
Warn that His slaves, of		
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣﴾		
the heavens	He created	2
so fear Me. Me, except		
فَإِذَا خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾		
then behold,	a drop of sperm,	from the human kind
He created 3		
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ وَاللَّيْلِ يَبْصُرُ ﴿٥﴾		
for you,	He created them	And the cattle,
4 clear. (is) an opponent he		
فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٦﴾		
And for you	5	you eat.
and from them and benefits (is) warmth in them		
فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْجَوْنَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحْنَ ﴿٧﴾		
you take them out.	and when	you bring them in
when (is) beauty in them		
وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا		
you could	not	a land to
your loads And they carry 6		
بِلَآئِهِ إِلَّا بِسِقِّ أَلْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		
your Lord	Indeed,	(to) yourselves.
with great trouble except reach it		

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (He created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if He willed, surely He would have guided you all.

10. He is the One Who sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever He multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And He is the One Who has subjected the sea

لَرءَوْفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَالْخَيْلَ	وَالْبغالَ	
surely is Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	And horses	and mules	7
وَالْحَمِيرَ لَتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَزِينَةً	وَيَخْلُقُ مَا		
and donkeys	and (as) adornment.	what	And He creates	
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ		
you know.	And upon Allah	(of) the way,	(is) the direction	8
وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ	لَهَدَيْتُكُمْ			
and among them	surely He would have guided you	He willed,	And if (are) crooked.	
أَجْمَعِينَ	هُوَ الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ		
all.	He	the sky	from sends down (is) the One Who	9
مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ				
water	for you	of it	and from it (is) drink,	
فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ	يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ			
in which	you pasture your cattle.	He causes to grow	10	
الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَالنَّخِيلَ	وَالأَعْنَبَ	وَمِنَ	
the crops	and the date-palms	and the grapes	and of	
كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً				
every kind	of fruits.	Indeed,	in that is a sign	
لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ			
who reflect.	for a people	And He has subjected	11	
وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ	وَالنُّجُومَ	مُسَخَّرَاتٌ		
and the day,	and the sun	and the moon,	and the stars	
بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ				
by His command.	Indeed,	in that	surely (are) signs	
يَعْقِلُونَ	وَمَا	ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الأَرْضِ		
who use reason.	And whatever	He multiplied	12	
مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً	لِقَوْمٍ		
colors.	Indeed,	in that	surely (is) a sign	
يَذَكَّرُونَ	وَهُوَ الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ البَحْرَ		
who remember.	And He	(is) the One Who	13	

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of His Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. He has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is He Who creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favours of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is One God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ					
from it,	and that you bring forth	fresh	meat	from it	for you to eat
حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفَلَكَ مَوَازِيرَ فِيهِ					
through it,	ploughing	the ships	And you see	(that) you wear them.	ornaments
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	(be) grateful.	and that you may	His Bounty,	of	and that you may seek
وَالَّذِي فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَى أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ					
with you,	it should shake	lest	firm mountains,	the earth	in And He has cast
وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَعَلَّمَتِ					
And landmarks.	15	be guided,	so that you may	and roads	and rivers
وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ					
creates	Then is He Who	16	guide themselves.	they	And by the stars
كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾					
17	remember?	Then will you not	create?.	(does) not	like one who
وَإِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصَوها					
you could enumerate them.	not	the Favours of Allah,	you should count	And if	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ					
knows	And Allah	18	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah Indeed,
مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ					
they invoke	And those whom	19	you reveal.	and what	you conceal what
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ					
but (are) themselves	anything,	they create	not	Allah	besides
يَخْلُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْوتُ عَيْرَ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ					
they perceive	And not	not alive.	(They are) dead	20	created.
أَيَّانَ يَبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُهُ وَجِدْ					
One.	(is) God	Your god	21	they will be resurrected.	when
فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ					
and they	refuse,	their hearts	in the Hereafter,	believe (do) not	But those who
مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ لَا جَرَمَ أَنْ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمَ مَا					
what	knows	Allah	that	No doubt	22 (are) arrogant.

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, `What has your Lord sent down? They say, `Tales of the ancients.`

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and (some) of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, `Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?` Those who were given the knowledge will say, `Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers`

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission, (saying), `We were not doing any

يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ	love	(does) not	Indeed, He	they reveal.	and what	they conceal
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَآذَا	`What	to them,	it is said	And when	23	the arrogant ones.
أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	24	of the ancients.`	` Tales	They say,	has your Lord sent down?	
لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ	(of) the Resurrection,	on (the) Day	(in) full	their own burdens	That they may bear	
وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ	knowledge.	without	they misled [them]	(of) those whom	the burdens	and of
أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ قَدْ مَكَرَ	plotted	Verily,	25	they will bear.	(is) what	evil
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ	from	(at) their building	but Allah came	(were) before them,	those who	
السَّمَاءِ فَخَرَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْفَوَاعِدُ	above them,	from	the roof	upon them	so fell	the foundations,
وَأَتَتْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	they (did) not perceive.	where	from	the punishment	and came to them	
ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِبُهُمْ	He will disgrace them	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	Then	26	
وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآئِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ	you used (to)	those (for) whom	are My partners	` Where	and say,	
تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ	` Indeed,	the knowledge,	were given	those who	Will say	[in them]?'
الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمِ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ	27	the disbelievers`	(are) upon	and evil	this Day	the disgrace,
الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّوهُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي	themselves,	(while) wronging	the Angels	take them in death	Those whom -	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَالْقَوْلُ أَلَسَلَّمْ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ	any	doing	we were	` Not	the submission,	then they would offer

and they were surrounded by what they used to mock.

35. And said those who associate partners (with Allah), `If Allah had willed neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything other than Him, nor would we have forbidden anything other than Him.` Thus did those before them. Then is there on the Messengers except the clear conveyance (of the Message)?

36. And certainly, We sent to every nation a Messenger, saying, `Worship Allah and avoid the false deities.` Then among them were some whom Allah guided, and among them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the earth and see how was the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance for them, then indeed, Allah will not guide whom He lets go astray, and nor will they have any helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect one who dies. Nay, it is a true promise upon Him, but most of the mankind do not know.

وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾						
34	mock.	[of it]	they used (to)	what	them	and surrounded
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا						
not	Allah (had) willed	` If	associate partners (with Allah),	those who	And said	
عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا						
and not	we	thing,	any	other than Him	we (would) have worshipped	
ءَابَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ						
anything.`	other than Him	we (would) have forbidden	and not	our forefathers		
كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى						
on	Then is (there)	(were) before them.	those who	did	Thus	
الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلِغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ						
And certainly,	35	clear?	to convey (the Message)	except	the messengers	
بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا						
` Worship	that,	a Messenger,	nation	every	into	We sent
اللَّهِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ						
(were some) whom	Then among them	the false deities.`	and avoid	Allah,		
هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ						
the straying.	on them	was justified	(were) some	and among them	Allah guided,	
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ						
the end	was	how	and see	the earth	in	So travel
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِنْ تَحَرَّصَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ						
then indeed,	their guidance,	[for]	you desire	If	36	(of) the deniers.
اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ						
for them	and not (are)	He lets go astray,	whom	guide	(will) not	Allah
مِنْ نَصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ						
(of) their oaths,	strongest	by Allah	And they swear	37	helpers.	any
لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ						
upon Him	(it is) a promise	Nay,	dies.	one who	Allah will not resurrect	
حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾						
38	know.	(do) not	(of) the mankind	most	but	(in) truth,

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, 'Be' and it is.

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

لَيْبِينَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ						
and that	they may know	wherein,	they differ	that	to them	That He will make clear
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّمَا						
Only	39	liars.	were	that they	disbelieved	those who
قَوْلَنَا لَشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَن نَقُولَ لَهُ						
to it,	We say	(is) that	We intend it	when	to a thing	Our Word
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	in (the way)	emigrated	And those who	40	and it is.	'Be'
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا						
the world	in	surely We will give them position	they were wronged,	[what]	after	
حَسَنَةً وَلَا جَزَاءَ لَأَجْرِ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا						
they	if	(is) greater,	(of) the Hereafter	but surely the reward	good,	
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ						
they put their trust.	their Lord	and on	(are) patient	Those who	41	know.
﴿٤٢﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِي						
We revealed	men,	except	before you	We sent	And not	42
إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا						
(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder	(the) people	so ask	to them,
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا						
And We sent down	and the Books.	With the clear proofs	43	know.		
إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِيُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا						
what	to the mankind,	that you may make clear	the Remembrance,	to you		
نَزَّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾						
44	reflect.	and that they may	to them	has been sent down		
أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah will cave	that	the evil deeds	plotted	those who	Do then feel secure	
بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنَ حَيْثُ						
where	from	the punishment	will come to them	or	the earth	with them
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي						
in	that He may seize them	Or	45	they perceive?	not	

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, 'Do not take (for worship) two gods. **He** is only **One** God. So fear **Me Alone**.'

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A party

تَقْلِبُهُمْ	فَمَا هُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِينَ	أَوْ	﴿٤٦﴾	أَوْ
their going to and fro	they	will be able to escape?	Or	46	
يَأْخُذُهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	تَخَوُّفٍ	فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		
that He may seize them	with	a gradual wasting	your Lord	But indeed,	
لَرَّءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	﴿٤٧﴾	أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا	إِلَّا	
(is) surely Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.	47	they seen	[towards]	
مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	يَنْفِيئُوا	ظِلَالَهُمْ	عَنِ	
Allah has created	from	a thing?	Incline	to	their shadows
الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَالِ	سُجَّدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَهُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ	
and to the left, the right	prostrating	to Allah	while they	(are) humble?	
﴿٤٨﴾	وَاللَّهُ	يَسْجُدُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	
48	And to Allah	prostrate	(is) in whatever	and whatever	the heavens
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مِنْ دَابَّةٍ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	وَهُمْ	
(is) in	of the earth	moving creatures	and the Angels,	and they	
لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	﴿٤٩﴾	يَخَافُونَ	رَبَّهُمْ	مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ
(are) not	arrogant.	49	They fear	their Lord	above them,
وَيَفْعَلُونَ	مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ	﴿٥٠﴾	﴿٥٠﴾	وَقَالَ اللَّهُ	لَا
what and they do	they are commanded.	50	And Allah has said,	(Do) not	
نَخْذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ	إِنَّمَا هُوَ	إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	فَاِتْنِي	
[two] gods	take	two,	only	He	(is) God
﴿٥١﴾	وَلَهُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ			
51	And to Him (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	you fear [Me].
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الَّذِينَ	وَاصِبًا	أُفْعِدَ	اللَّهُ
and the earth	and to Him	(is due) the worship	constantly.	Then is it other (than)	Allah
﴿٥٢﴾	وَمَا	بِكُمْ	مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ	فَمِنْ	اللَّهُ
52	And whatever	you have	of favor	(is) from	Allah.
﴿٥٣﴾	إِذَا	مَسَّكُمْ	الضَّرُّ	فَالِيهِ	تَجْتَرُونَ
53	Then	when	the adversity	touches you	you cry for help.
﴿٥٤﴾	إِذَا	كشَفَ	الضَّرَّ	عَنْكُمْ	إِذَا
Then	when	He removes	the adversity	from you,	behold!

of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which **We** have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what **We** have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to **Him!** And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, **He** would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but **He** defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes,

مَنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا	٥٤	associate others,	with their Lord	of you
that which	So as to deny	54			
ءَأَتَيْنَهُمْ	فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ	٥٥	Then enjoy yourselves,	We have given them.	
55	you will know.	soon			
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا	they know - not	to what	And they assign
We have provided them.	of what	a portion,			
تَأْتِيهِمْ	لَسْتُمْ عَنْهَا	كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ	about what	surely you will be asked	By Allah
56	invent.	you used (to)			
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِلَّهِ	الْبَنَاتِ	daughters.	to Allah	And they assign
(is) what	And for them	Glory be to Him!			
يَشْتَهُونَ	وَإِذَا	بُشِّرَ	And when	57	they desire.
(to) one of them	is given good news				
بِالْأُنثَىٰ	ظَلَّ	وَجْهَهُ	dark	his face	turns
58	suppresses grief.	and he			of a female,
يَنْزَوِي	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	from	He hides himself	
of what	the evil	(because) of	the people		
بِشْرٍ	أَيُّسِكُمْ	عَلَىٰ	about.	he has been given good news	
or	humiliation	in	Should he keep it		
يَدُسُّهُ	فِي	الْطَّرَابِ	Unquestionably,	the dust?	in
they decide.	(is) what	evil			bury it
لِلَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	believe	(do) not	For those who
(is) a similitude	in the Hereafter,				59
السَّوَاءِ	وَاللَّهِ	الْمَثَلُ	(is) the similitude	and for Allah	(of) the evil,
(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the Highest.			
الْحَكِيمِ	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ	Allah were to seize	And if	60
for their wrongdoing	the mankind				All-Wise.
مَا	تَرَكَ	عَلَيْهَا	any	upon it	He (would) have left
He defers them	but	moving creature,			not
إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	Then when	appointed.	a term
not	their terms	comes			for

they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And We have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen.

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. We give you drink from what is in their bellies - between bowels and the blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of the date-palm and grapes you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in

يَسْتَعْرِضُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾						
61	they can advance (it).	and not	an hour	they (will) remain behind		
وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ						
the lie	their tongues	and assert	they dislike	what	to Allah	And they assign
أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمُ						
for them	that	doubt	No	(is) the best.	for them	that
النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُفْرَطُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ تَأَلَّه لَقَدْ						
certainly	By Allah,	62	(will) be abandoned.	and that they	(is) the Fire	
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ						
to them	but made fair-seeming	before you	nations	to	We have sent	
الشَّيْطَانَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(is) a punishment	and for them	today,	(is) their ally	So he	their deeds.	the Shaitaan
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا						
except	the Book	to you	We revealed	And not	63	painful.
لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى						
and (as) a guidance	in it,	they differed	that which	to them	that you make clear	
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنْ						
from	sends down	And Allah	64	who believe.	for a people	and mercy
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ						
Indeed,	its death.	after (to) the earth	by it	then gives life	water,	the sky
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَإِن						
And indeed,	65	who listen	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةٌ لِّتُؤْذِنُوا فِي						
(is) in	from what	We give you to drink	(is) a lesson.	the cattle	in	for you
بُطُونِهِمْ مِّن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ سَائِغًا						
palatable	pure,	milk	and blood,	bowels	between	from their bellies,
لِّلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمِن ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ						
and the grapes,	the date-palm,	fruits	And from	66	to the drinkers.	
فِي نَخِيلٍ وَمِنْهَا سَكْرٌ كَرِيمٌ وَإِنَّ فِي						
in	Indeed,	good.	and a provision	intoxicant	from it	you take

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively. Come forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then He will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from

ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	٦٧	وَأَوْحَيْنَا
And inspired	67	who use reason.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	
رَبِّكَ	إِلَى النَّحْلِ	أَنْ أَخَذِي	مِنَ الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا		
houses	the mountains,	among	Take	[that]	the bee,	to your Lord
وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ	وَمِمَّا	يَعْرِشُونَ	٦٨	ثُمَّ كَلِي		
eat	Then	68	they construct.	and in what	the trees,	and among
مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	فَاسْئَلِي	سُبُلَ رَبِّكَ	ذُلًّا			
made smooth.	(of) your Lord	(the) ways	and follow	the fruits	all	from
يَخْرُجُ	مِنْ بُطُونِهَا	شَرَابٌ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	ألْوَانُهُ	فِيهِ	
in it	colors,	(of) varying	a drink	their bellies	from	Comes forth
شِفَاءٌ	لِلنَّاسِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ		
for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	for the mankind.	(is) a healing
يَنْفَكِرُونَ	٦٩	وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَنُوفِّقُكُمْ	
will cause you to die.	then	created you,	And Allah	69	who reflect.	
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُرَدُّ	إِلَى	أَزْدِلِ	العُمْرِ	لِكَيْ
so that	(of) the age,	the worst	to	is sent back	(is one) who	And among you
لَا	يَعْلَمُ	بَعْدَ	عِلْمِهِ	شَيْئًا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	a thing,	knowledge	after	he will know	not
عَلَيْهِ	قَدِيرٌ	٧٠	وَاللَّهُ	فَضَّلَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	عَلَى
over	some of you	has favored	And Allah	70	All-Powerful.	(is) All-Knowing,
بَعْضٍ	فِي الرِّزْقِ	فَمَا	الَّذِينَ	فُضِّلُوا	بِرَادِي	
would hand over	were favored	those who	But not	[the] provision.	in	others
رِزْقِهِمْ	عَلَى مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيهِ	
(are) in it	so (that) they	their right hands,	possess	whom	to	their provision
سَوَاءٌ	أَفِينِعْمَةٍ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ	٧١	وَاللَّهُ	
And Allah	71	they reject?	of Allah	Then is it the Favor	equal.	
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ
for you	and has made	spouses,	yourselves	from	for you	(has) made
مِنْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ	بَنِينَ	وَحَفَدَةً	وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِنْ	
from	and has provided for you	and grandsons	sons	your spouses	from	

the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possesses any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All Praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

الطَّيِّبَاتِ						
of Allah	and the Favor	they believe,	Then in falsehood do	the good things.		
هَمْ يَكْفُرُونَ						
which	Allah	other than	And they worship	72	disbelieve?	they
لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا						
and the earth	the heavens	from	any provision	for them	possesses	not
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ						
for Allah	put forth	So (do) not	73	they are able.	and not	[anything].
الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ						
know.	(do) not	and you	knows	Allah	Indeed,	the similitude.
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا						
not	(who is) owned,	(of) a slave	the example	Allah sets forth	74	
يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ						
from us	We provided him	and (one) whom	anything	on	he has power	
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا						
and publicly.	secretly	from it,	spends	so he	good,	a provision
هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ						
but most of them	Nay,	(is) for Allah!	All praise	they be equal?	Can	
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ						
(of) two men,	an example	And Allah sets forth	75	know.	(do) not	
أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمٌ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ						
while he	anything,	on	he has power	not	(is) dumb,	one of them
كُلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَا						
not	he directs him	Wherever	his master	on	(is) a burden	
يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ						
commands	and (the one) who	he	equal	is	with any good.	he comes
بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَاللَّهُ						
And to Allah (belongs)	76	straight?	a path	(is) on	and he	[of] justice,
غَيْبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ						
(of) the Hour	(is) the matter	And not	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) unseen	

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you from your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which He created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus He completes His Favor upon you so that you may submit (to Him).

إِلَّا كَمَجِّ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ									
on	Allah	Indeed,	(is) nearer.	it	or	(of) the eye	as a twinkling	but	
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ									
from	brought you forth	And Allah	77	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every			
بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ									
for you	and made	anything,	knowing	not	(of) your mothers,	the wombs			
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْعِدَةَ ۗ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ									
give thanks.	so that you may	and the hearts	and the sight	the hearing					
ۗ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ									
the midst	in	controlled	the birds	towards	they see	Do not	78		
السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ									
that	in	Indeed,	Allah.	except	holds them up	None	(of) the sky?		
لَايَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ									
for you	(has) made	And Allah	79	who believe.	for a people	(are) Signs			
مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُودِ									
the hides	from	for you	and made	a resting place,	your homes	[from]			
الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ									
and the day	(of) your travel	(on) the day	which you find light	tents,	(of) the cattle				
إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۗ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا									
and their hair	and their fur	their wool	and from	(of) your encampment;					
أَثْنَا وَمَتَاعًا ۗ وَإِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ									
(has) made	And Allah	80	a time.	for	and a provision	(is) furnishing			
لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّن									
from	for you	and (has) made	shades	He created,	from what	for you			
الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ									
to protect you	garments	for you	and (has) made	shelters	the mountains,				
الْحَرِّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ بِأَسْكَكُمْ كَذَٰلِكَ									
Thus	from your (mutual) violence.	to protect you	and garments	(from) the heat					
يَتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ۗ									
81	submit.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor	He completes				

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

84. And (think of) the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides You.' But they will throw back at them their word, 'Indeed, you are liars.'

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, We will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾							
82	the clear.	(is) the conveyance	upon you	then only	they turn away	Then, if	
يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ							
And most of them	they deny it.	then	(of) Allah;	(the) Favor	They recognize		
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ							
every	from	We will resurrect	And the Day	83	(are) the disbelievers.		
أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieved	to those who	will be permitted	not	then	a witness,	nation	
وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَإِذَا رَءَا							
(will) see	And when	84	will be asked to make amends.	they	and not		
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا							
and not	for them	it will be lightened	then not	the punishment,	wronged	those who	
هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَإِذَا رَءَا الَّذِينَ							
those who	(will) see	And when	85	will be given respite.	they		
أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ							
these	'Our Lord,	They will say,	their partners.	associated partners with Allah			
شُرَكَائُونَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ							
besides You.	invoke	we used to	those whom	(are) our partners			
فَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ							
(are) surely liars.	Indeed, you	(their) word,	at them	But they (will) throw back			
﴿٨٦﴾ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَضَلَّ							
and (is) lost	the submission,	(on) that Day	Allah	to	And they (will) offer	86	
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieved	And those who	87	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	
وَصَدَّوْا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا							
(in) punishment	We will increase them	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and hindered		
فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَيَوْمَ							
And the Day	88	spread corruption.	they used (to)	because	punishment	over	
نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ							
from	over them	a witness	nation	every	among	We will resurrect	

themselves. And We will bring you as a witness over these. And We sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. He admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And He will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely He could have made you a single nation,

أَنْفُسِهِمْ ^{١٤} وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ ^{١٤}						
these.	over	(as) a witness	you	And We (will) bring	themselves.	
وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
thing	of every	(as) a clarification	the Book	to you	And We sent down	
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	89	for the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and mercy	and a guidance	
اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَايَ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ						
(to) relatives,	and giving	and the good,	justice	commands	Allah	
وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ						
and the oppression.	and the bad	the immorality	[from]	and forbids		
يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَأَوْفُوا						
And fulfil	90	take heed.	so that you may	He admonishes you		
بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا						
break	and (do) not	you have taken a covenant,	when	(of) Allah	the covenant	
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ						
Allah	you have made	while verily	their confirmation	after	oaths	
عَلَيْكُمْ كِفَالًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾						
91	you do.	what	knows	Allah	Indeed,	a surety. over you
وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ						
strength	after	her spun yarn	untwists	like her who	be	And (do) not
أَنْكَاثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ						
between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	you take	(into) untwisted strands;		
أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ						
than	(is) more numerous	[it]	a community	is	because	
أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا مَا بَلَّوْكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِ ^{١٤} وَلِيُبَيِّنَ						
And He will make clear	by it.	Allah tests you	Only,	(another) community.		
لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ						
differ.	in it	you used (to)	what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	to you
﴿٩٢﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً						
a nation	surely He (could) have made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	92		

but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

وَحِدَةً	وَلَكِنْ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَيَهْدِي	مَنْ
one,	but	He lets go astray	whom	He wills	and guides	whom
يَشَاءُ	وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ	عَمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ		
He wills.	And surely you will be questioned	about what	you used (to)	do.		

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

وَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	أَيْمَانَكُمْ	دَخَلًا	بَيْنَكُمْ		
And (do) not	take	your oaths	(as) a deception	between you,		93
فَنَزَلَ	قَدَمُ	بَعْدَ	ثُبُوتِهَا	وَتَذُوقُوا	السُّوءَ	
lest, should slip	a foot	after	it is firmly planted,	and you would taste	the evil	
بِمَا	صَدَدْتُمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ
for what	you hindered	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	and for you	(is) a punishment

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

عَظِيمٌ	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوا	بِعَهْدِ	اللَّهِ	ثَمَنًا	
great.	And (do) not	exchange	the covenant	(of) Allah,	(for) a price	94
قَلِيلًا	إِنَّمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ
little.	Indeed, what	(is) with	Allah,	it	(is) better	for you

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	مَا	عِنْدَكُمْ	يَنْفَدُ		
you were (to)	know.	Whatever	(is) with you	will be exhausted,		95
وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	بَاقٍ	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	
and whatever	(is) with	Allah	(will) be remaining.	And surely We will pay	those who	
صَبَرُوا	أَجْرَهُمْ	بِأَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
(are) patient	their reward	to (the) best	(of) what	they used (to)	do.	

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	مِنْ	ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنْثَىٰ
Whoever	does	righteous deeds	whether	male	or	female
وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ	حَيَوَةً	طَيِّبَةً		
while he	(is) a believer,	then surely We will give him life,	a life	good,		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	بِأَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and We will pay them	their reward	to (the) best	(of) what	they used (to)	do.	

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

فَإِذَا	قَرَأْتَ	الْقُرْآنَ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	مِنْ	
So when	you recite	the Quran,	seek refuge	in Allah	from	97
الشَّيْطَانِ	الرَّجِيمِ	إِنَّهُ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	سُلْطٰنٌ	
the Shaitaan,	the accursed.	Indeed he,	not	for him	(is) any authority	98

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

101. And when We substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what He sent down - they say, 'You are an inventor.' Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, 'The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims.'

103. And We certainly know that they say, 'It is only a human being who teaches him.' The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	they put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	those who	on
﴿٩٩﴾ إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ	take him as an ally	those who	(is) over	his authority	Only	99
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ وَإِذَا	And when	100	associate partners.	with Him	[they]	and those who
بَدَلْنَا ءَايَةً مَّكَانَ ءَايَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	(is) most knowing	and Allah -	(of) a Verse,	(in) place	a Verse	We substitute
بِمَا يَزُكُّ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ	Nay,	(are) an inventor.'	you	'Only	they say,	He sends down
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ	'Has brought it down	Say,	101	know.	(do) not	most of them
رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believe	those who	to make firm	in truth,	your Lord	from
وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	102	to the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and (as) a guidance	
نَعَلَّمَ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ	teaches him	'Only	say,	that they	We know	
بَشَرٌ لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ	to him	they refer	(of) the one	(The) tongue	a human being.'	
أَعْجَبِيْ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ	clear.	Arabic	(is) a language	while this	(is) foreign	
﴿١٠٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا	in the Verses	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	103
اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِيهِمْ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	Allah will guide them	not	(of) Allah,
﴿١٠٤﴾ إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	believe	(do) not	those who	the falsehood	they invent	Only
﴿١٠٥﴾ بِآيَاتِنَا اللَّهُ وَأَوْلِيَاكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ	105	(are) the liars.	they	and those -	(of) Allah,	in the Verses

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But whoever opens their breast to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ	Whoever	disbelieves	in Allah	after	his belief,	except	(one) who
أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ	is forced	while his heart	(is) content	with the faith.	But	(one) who	
شَرَحَ بِالْكَفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ	opens	to disbelief	(their) breast	then upon them	(is) a wrath	of	Allah
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ	and for them	(is) a punishment	great.	106	That (is)	because	
اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	they preferred	the life	(of) the world	over	the Hereafter	and that	Allah
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ أُولَئِكَ	(does) not	guide	the people	the disbelievers.	107	Those	
الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ	(are) the ones -	Allah has set a seal	over	their hearts	and their hearing		
وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَافِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ لَا	and their sight.	And those -	they are	the heedless.	108	No	
جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾	doubt	in	the Hereafter	(they)	(are) the losers.	109	
ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	Then	indeed,	your Lord,	to those who	emigrated	after	what
فَاتَنُوا قَاتَنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	they had been put to trials	then	they had been put to trials	strove hard	and were patient.	Indeed,	your Lord,
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ يَوْمَ	after it,	surely is Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	(On) the Day		
تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لِنَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُؤْتَى	(when) will come	every	soul	pleading	for	itself,	and will be paid in full
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾	every	soul	what	it did	and they	(will) not	be wronged.
وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ ءَامِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً	And Allah sets forth	a similitude	(of) a town	that was secure	(that) was	and content,	

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favours of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you - lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favours of Allah if Him Alone you worship.

115. He has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, `This is lawful and this is forbidden,` to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ					
but it denied	place,	every	from	(in) abundance	its provision coming to it
بِأَنعَمِ اللَّهُ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ					
and the fear	(of) the hunger	(the) garb	so Allah made it taste	(the) Favours of Allah,	
بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ					
came to them	And certainly	112	do.	they used (to)	for what
رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ					
the punishment	so seized them	but they denied him;	from among them	a Messenger	
وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ					
Allah has provided you -	of what	So eat	113	(were) wrongdoers.	while they
حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَأَشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ					
[you]	if	(of) Allah,	(for the) Favor	And be grateful	and good. lawful
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ					
to you	He has forbidden	Only	114	you worship.	Him Alone
أَلْمِيتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ وَالْحَمَّ الْخِزِيرِ وَمَا					
and what	(of) the swine,	and the flesh	and the blood	the dead animal	
أَهْلًا لِّغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ					
(is) forced -	But (if) one	[with it],	Allah	to other (than)	has been dedicated
غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	then indeed,	a transgressor -	and not	disobedient,	without (being)
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَلَا تَقُولُوا					
say	And (do) not	115	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا					
`This	the lie,	your tongues,	assert	for that which	
حَلَّلٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى					
about	so that you invent	(is) forbidden,	and this	(is) lawful	
اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى					
about	invent	those who	Indeed,	the lie.	Allah
اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ مَتَّعٌ قَلِيلٌ					
little	An enjoyment	116	they will not succeed.	the lie,	Allah

and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews We have forbidden that which We related to you before. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for His favors. He chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And We gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then We revealed to you, 'Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah).

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا					
are Jews	those who	And to	117	painful.	(is) a punishment and for them
حَرَّمْنَا مَا فَصَّصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ					
	before.	to you	We related	what	We have forbidden
وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ					
themselves	they used (to)	but	We wronged them	And not	
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ					
to those who	your Lord,	indeed,	Then	118	wrong.
عَمِلُوا الشُّوْءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ					
after	repented	then	in ignorance,	evil	did
ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا					
after that	your Lord,	indeed,	and corrected themselves -	that,	
لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ					
Ibrahim	Indeed,	119	Most Merciful.	(is) surely	Oft-Forgiving,
كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ					
and not	upright,	to Allah	obedient	a nation	was
يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ شَاكِرًا					
Thankful	120	the polytheists.	of	he was	
لِأَنْعَمِهِ أَجْبَلَهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ					
the way	to	and guided him	He chose him	for His favors.	
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَعَايَنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً					
good,	the world	in	And We gave him	121	straight.
وَأِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ					
(he) will surely (be) among	the Hereafter	in	and indeed, he		
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ					
that,	to you,	We revealed	Then	122	the righteous.
تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا					
and not	upright;	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	'You follow	
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ					
was appointed	Only	123	the polytheists.	of	he was

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with the wisdom and the good instruction and argue with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who are good-doers.

السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اٰخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ				
in it.	differed	those who	for	the Sabbath
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ				
(on) the Day	between them	will surely judge	your Lord	And indeed,
الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ				
differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) the Resurrection
﴿١٢٤﴾ ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ				
with the wisdom	(of) your Lord	(the) way	to	Call 124
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَدِلْهُمْ بِلَّتِي هِيَ				
which	in that	and argue with them	the good,	and the instruction
أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ				
of who	(is) most knowing	He	your Lord,	Indeed, (is) best.
ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ				
(is) most knowing	And He	His way,	from	has strayed
﴿١٢٥﴾ وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا				
then retaliate	you retaliate,	And if	125	of the guided ones.
بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِنْ				
But if	with [it].	you were afflicted	of what	with the like
﴿١٢٦﴾ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ				
126	for those who are patient.	better	surely (it) is	you are patient,
وَأَصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ				
from Allah.	but	(is) your patience	and not	And be patient
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ				
be	and (do) not	over them	grieve	And (do) not
﴿١٢٧﴾ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ				
127	they plot.	for what	distress	in
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا				
fear (Him)	those who	(is) with	Allah	Indeed,
﴿١٢٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ				
128	(are) good-doers.	[they]		and those who

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One Who** took **His** servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings **We** have blessed so that **We** may show him **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, 'Do not take other than **Me** as Disposer of affairs.'

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.'

4. And **We** decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, 'You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness.

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, **We** sent against you servant of Ours - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then **We** gave back to you a return victory over them. And **We** reinforced you with wealth and sons

سورة بني اسرائيل					
Surah Bani Israel					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
سُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	أَسْرَى	بِعَبْدِهِ	لَيْلًا	مِّنْ
from	(by) night	His servant	took	(is) the One Who	Exalted
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَارَكْنَا					
We blessed	which	Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa	to	Al-Masjid Al-Haram,	
حَوْلَهُ	لِزَيَرِهِ	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِنَا	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ
He	Indeed He,	Our Signs.	of	that We may show him	its surroundings,
السَّمِيعِ الْبَصِيرِ وَأَعَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ					
the Book,	Musa	And We gave	1	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,
وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَنَجَّدُوا					
you take	'That not	(of) Israel,	for the Children	a guidance	and made it
مِن دُونِي وَكَيْلًا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ حَمَلْنَا					
We carried	(of one) who	Offsprings	2	(as) a Disposer of affairs.'	other than Me
مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا وَفَضِينَا					
And We decreed	3	grateful.'	a servant	was	Indeed, he Nuh. with
إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَنفْسِدَنَّ فِي					
in	'Surely you will cause corruption	the Book,	in	(of) Israel	(the) Children for
الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَنَعْلَنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا فَإِذَا					
So when	4	great.	haughtiness	and surely you will reach,	twice, the earth
جَاءَ وَعَدُ أُوْلَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا					
of Ours	servants	against you	We raised	(for) the first of the two,	(the) promise came
أُولَىٰ بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ					
(of) the homes,	the inner most part	and they entered	those of great military might		
وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ					
to you	We gave back	Then	5	fulfilled.	a promise and (it) was
الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ					
and sons	with the wealth	And We reinforced you	over them.	the return victory	

and made you more numerous.

7. (Saying), ` If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves.` So when the final promise came (We sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.

8. (Allah said), ` It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) We will return (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers.`

9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,

10. And that that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have prepared for them a painful punishment.

11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.

12. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ﴿٦﴾ اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ						
you do good	you do good,	If	6	numerous.	more	and made you
لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَاِذَا جَاءَ وَعَدُ						
promise	came	So when	then it is for it.	you do evil,	and if	for yourselves;
الْاٰخِرَةَ لِيَسْتَوُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَاَلِيَدْخُلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا						
just as	the Masjid	and to enter	your faces	to sadden	the last,	
دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَاَلِيْتَرَوْا مَا عَلَوْا						
they had conquered	what	and to destroy	time,	first	they (had) entered it	
تَنْبِيْرًا ﴿٧﴾ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ						
(may) have mercy upon you.	that your Lord	(It) may be	7	(with) destruction.		
وَاِنْ اَعُدْتُمْ اَعَدْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ						
for the disbelievers,	Hell,	And We have made	We will return.	you return,	But if	
حَصِيْرًا ﴿٨﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلّٰي						
to that	guides	the Quran,	this,	Indeed,	8	a prison-bed.`
هِيَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	to the believers -	and gives glad tidings	(is) most straight	which		
يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنْ هُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٩﴾						
9	great,	(is) a reward	for them	that	the righteous deeds,	do
وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعَدْنَا لَهُمْ						
for them	We have prepared	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	those who	And that
عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٠﴾ وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسٰنُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاۗهُ						
(as) he prays	for evil	the man	And prays	10	painful.	a punishment
بِالْحَيْرِ وَاَنَّ الْاِنْسٰنَ مَجْهُوْلًا ﴿١١﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا اَيَّلَ						
the night	And We have made	11	ever hasty.	the man	And is	for the good.
وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيٰتِيْنِ فَمَحُوْنًا ؕ اٰيَةَ الْاَيَّلِ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and We made	(of) the night,	(the) Sign	Then We erased	(as) two signs.	and the day	
اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّيَتَّبَعُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ						
your Lord,	from	bounty	that you may seek	visible,	(of) the day	(the) sign
وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِّيْنَ وَالْحِسَابِ وَاِنَّ شَيْءًا						
thing -	And every	and the account.	(of) the years,	(the) number	and that you may know	

And everything **We** have explained in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), `Read your book Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant.`

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort due to it

فَصَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١١﴾ وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ						
We have fastened to him	man	And (for) every	12	(in) detail.	We have explained it	
طَائِرُهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	for him	and	We will bring forth	his neck,	in his fate
كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٢﴾ أَقْرَأُ كِتَابَكَ كَفَى						
Sufficient	your record.	Read	13	wide open.	which he will find	a record
بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٣﴾ مَن أَهْتَدَى						
(is) guided	Whoever	14	(as) accountant.	against you	today,	(is) yourself
فَاتَّمَا يَهْتَدَى لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ						
he goes astray	then only	goes astray	And whoever	for his soul.	he is guided	then only
عَلَيْهَا ۖ وَلَا نَزِرُ وَاِزْرَةً ۗ وَزَرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۖ وَمَا						
And not	(of) another.	burden	one laden with burden,	will bear	And not	against it
كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا						
We intend	And when	15	a Messenger.	We have sent	until,	are to punish We
أَن نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً ۖ أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا						
but they defiantly disobey	its wealthy people	We order	a town,	We destroy	that	
فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا						
and We destroy it	the word,	against it	so (is) proved true	therein;		
تَدْمِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ						
the generations	from	We destroyed	And how many	16	(with) destruction.	
مِّن بَعْدِ نُوحٍ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ						
(of) His servants	concerning the sins	(is) your Lord	And sufficient	Nuh!	after	
خَيْرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾ مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ						
the immediate	desire	should	Whoever	17	All-Seer.	All-Aware,
عَجَلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَن نُّرِيدُ						
We intend.	to whom	We will	what	in it	for him	We hasten
ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ لَهَٰجِمًا يَّصَلُّهَا يَصِلْنَاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَّدْحُورًا						
rejected.	disgraced	he will burn	Hell,	for him	We have made	Then
﴿١٨﴾ وَمَن أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا						
the effort,	for it	and exerts	the Hereafter	desires	And whoever	18

while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) We extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. Look how We preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, 'My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small.'

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, He is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to Him).

26. And give the kinsman his due, and the needy and the wayfarer,

وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا						
(is) appreciated.	their effort,	[are]	then those	(is) a believer,	while he	
﴿١٩﴾ كَلَّا نُمِدُّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَهَٰؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا						
(the) gift	from	and (to) these,	(to) these	We extend	(To) each	19
﴿٢٠﴾ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَلِلْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا						
And surely the Hereafter	others.	over	some of them	We preferred	how	See
﴿٢١﴾ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا ءَاخَرَ فَتَقَعَّدَ مَذْمُومًا تَحْذُورًا						
forsaken.	disgraced,	lest you will sit	another,	god	Allah	with
﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَا تَنْهَرُهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا						
Him,	except	worship	that (do) not	your Lord,	And has decreed	22
﴿٢٣﴾ وَأَخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِي صَغِيرًا						
(when I was) small.'	they brought me up	as	Have mercy on both of them	'My Lord!		
﴿٢٤﴾ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ						
and the wayfarer,	and the needy,	his right,	the kinsman	And give		25

and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And the Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, We have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾	إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا
are	the spendthrifts
تَبَذَّرَ	تَبْذِيرًا
wastefully.	spend
وَلَا	تَبْذِيرًا
and (do) not	
إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾	
ungrateful.	to his Lord
وَأَمَّا تَعْرِضْنَ عَنْهُمْ	أَتَيْعَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ
you turn away	from them
فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا
then say	which you expect
فَقُلْ	لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا
then say	which you expect
وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا	
extend it	and not
كُلَّ الْبَسِطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾	إِنَّ
reach,	(to its) utmost
كُلَّ الْبَسِطِ	فَتَقْعُدَ
reach,	(to its) utmost
وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا	وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا
extend it	and not
رَبِّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ	
extends	your Lord
رَبِّكَ	يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ
extends	your Lord
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا	أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ
kill	And (do) not
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا	أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ
kill	And (do) not
وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا	الزَّيْفَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيراً ﴿٣١﴾
go near	And (do) not
وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا	الزَّيْفَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيراً
go near	And (do) not
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ﴿٣٢﴾	
kill	And (do) not
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ	
kill	And (do) not
وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا	
an authority,	for his heir
وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا	
an authority,	for his heir
فَلَا يُسْرِفَ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا	
in	he should exceed
فَلَا يُسْرِفَ فِي الْقَتْلِ	إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا
in	he should exceed
وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي	
come near	And (do) not
وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي	
come near	And (do) not

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), its evil, is hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

41. And verily We have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, ` If there had been with Him gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ	the covenant.	And fulfil	his maturity.	he reaches	until	best	[it] is
إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ۖ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ	[the] measure	And give full	34	questioned.	will be	the covenant	Indeed,
إِذَا كَلِمَةٌ وَّزَنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ	(is) good	That	the straight.	with the balance	and weigh	you measure,	when
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ۗ وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ	of it	you have	not	what	pursue	And (do) not	35 (in) result. and best
عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ	those	all	and the heart	and the sight,	the hearing,	Indeed,	any knowledge.
كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۗ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	walk	And (do) not	36	questioned.	about it will be
مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ	reach	and will never	the earth	tear	will never	Indeed, you	(with) insolence.
الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۗ كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	near	[its] evil	is	that	All	37 (in) height. the mountains
مَكْرُوهًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ	of	(from) your Lord	to you	(was) revealed	(is) from what	That	38 hateful.
الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ	lest you should be thrown	other	god	Allah	with	And (do) not	the wisdom.
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۗ أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم	Then has your Lord chosen (for) you	39	abandoned.	blameworthy,	Hell,	in	
بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَقَائِلُونَ	surely say	Indeed, you	daughters?	the Angels	from	and He has taken	sons
قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ۗ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ	the Quran,	this	in	We have explained	And verily,	40	grave. a word
لِيَذْكُرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ۗ قُلْ	Say,	41	(in) aversion.	except	it increases them	but not	that they may take heed,
لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ ءَالِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَّابْتَغَوْا	surely they (would) have sought	then	they say,	as	gods	with Him	(there) were ` If

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is He and Exalted and is He in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify Him. And there is not a thing but glorifies His Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, He is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

45. And when you recite the Quran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And We have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. We know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, `You follow not but a man bewitched.`

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, `When we are bone and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.`

50. Say, `Be stones

إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾ سُبْحٰنَهُۥُ وَتَعَالَىٰ	and Exalted is He	Glorified is He	42	a way.	(of) the Throne	(the) Owner	to
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ تَسْبِيحٌ لَهُۥ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ	the seven heavens	[to] Him	Glorify	43	great.	(by) height	they say above what
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا	except	thing	any	And (there is) not	(is) in them.	and whatever	and the earth
يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِۦ وَلٰكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا	is	Indeed, He	their glorification.	you understand	not	but	His Praise, glorifies
حٰلِمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْءَانَ جَعَلْنَا	We place	the Quran,	you recite	And when	44	Oft-Forgiving.	Ever-Forbearing,
بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا	a barrier	in the Hereafter	believe	(do) not	those who	and between	between you
مَسْتُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ	lest	coverings,	their hearts	over	And We have placed	45	hidden.
يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِيْٓ أٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي	in	your Lord	you mention	And when	deafness.	their ears	and in they understand it,
الْقُرْءَانِ وَحَدُّهُمْ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰٓ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾ نَحْنُ	We	46	(in) aversion.	their backs	on	they turn	Alone, the Quran
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ	and when	to you,	they listen	when	to [it]	they listen	[of] what know best
هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ ۚ إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ	you follow	` Not	the wrongdoers,	say	when (are) in private conversation,	they	
إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ﴿٤٩﴾ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ	for you	they put forth	how	See	47	bewitched.	a man but
الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٠﴾	48	(find) a way.	they can	so not	but they have gone astray	the examples;	
وَقَالُوا آءِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا وَّرَفْنَا أَرْءَانَا	will we	and crumbled particles,	bones	we are	` Is it when	And they say,	
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٥١﴾ قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	stones	` Be	Say,	49	new.	(as) a creation	surely (be) resurrected

or iron.

51. `Or a creation that which is great within your breasts.` Then they will say, `Who will restore us?` Say, `He Who created you the first time.` Then they will shake their heads at you and say, `When will it be?` Say, `Perhaps it will be soon.`

52. On the Day He will call you and you will respond with His Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

53. And tell My slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy on you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, `Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾ أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي							
in	(is) great	of what	a creation	Or	50	iron.	or
صُدُّورِكُمْ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَن يَّعِيدُنَا ۖ قُلِ							
Say,	will restore us?	Who	Then they will say,	your breasts.`			
الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ فَسَيَضْغُضُونَ							
Then they will shake	time.`	(the) first	created you	`He Who			
إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلِ							
Say,	it (be)?	When (will)	and they say,	their heads	at you		
عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٥١﴾ يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ							
He will call you	(On) the Day	51	soon.`	(it) will be	that	`Perhaps	
فَسَنَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ ۖ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا							
except	you had remained	not	and you will think,	with His Praise,	and you will respond		
قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ							
(is) best.	which	that	(to) say	to My slaves	And say	52	a little (while).
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ							
is	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	between them.	sows discord	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	
لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾ رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ							
If	of you.	(is) most knowing	Your Lord	53	clear.	an enemy	to the man
يَشَاءُ يَرْحَمَكُم ۖ أَوْ إِن يَشَأْ يُعَذِّبِكُمْ وَمَا							
And not	He will punish you.	He wills	if	or	He will have mercy on you;	He wills,	
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلاً ﴿٥٤﴾ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And your Lord	54	(as) a guardian.	over them	We have sent you		
بِمَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ							
some	We have preferred	And verily	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	of whoever	
النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾ قُلِ ادْعُوا							
Call	Say,	55	Zaboor.	Dawood	And We gave	others.	to (of) the Prophets
الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ							
(to) remove	they have power	[then] not	besides Him,	you claimed	those whom		
الضَّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ							
whom	Those	56	(to) transfer (it).	and not	from you	the misfortunes	

they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but We will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of Our decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped Us from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And We did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when We told you, `Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind.` And We did not make the vision which We showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And We threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression.

61. And when We said to the Angels, `Prostrate to Adam.` So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, `Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?`

62. He said, `Do You see the one whom You have honored above me? If You give me respite

يَدْعُونَ	يَبْتَغُونَ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِمْ	الْوَسِيلَةَ	أَسْمِهِمْ
which of them	the means of access,	their Lord	to	seek	they call,
أَقْرَبُ	وَيَرْجُونَ	رَحْمَتَهُ	وَيَخَافُونَ	عَذَابَهُ	إِنَّ
Indeed,	His punishment.	and fear	(for) His mercy	and they hope	(is) nearest,
عَذَابٍ	رَبِّكَ	كَانَ	مَحْذُورًا	وَإِنْ	مِنْ
(is) any	And not	57	(ever) feared.	is	(of) your Lord
قَرِيَّةٍ	إِلَّا	نَحْنُ	مُهْلِكُوهَا	قَبْلَ	يَوْمِ
or	(of) the Resurrection	(the) Day	before	(will) destroy it	We
مُعَذِّبُوهَا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	كَانَ	ذَلِكَ	فِي
written.	the Book	in	That is	severe.	with a punishment
وَمَا	مَنْعَنَا	أَنْ	نُرْسِلَ	بِالْآيَاتِ	إِلَّا
denied	that	except	the Signs	We send	that
بِهَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	وَعَالَيْنَا	ثَمُودَ	الْتَّاقَةَ	مُبْصِرَةً
(as) a visible sign,	the she-camel	Thamud	And We gave	the former people.	them
فَطَلَمُوا	بِهَا	وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	بِالْآيَاتِ	إِلَّا
59	(as) a warning.	except	the Signs	We send	And not
وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	لَكَ	إِنَّ	رَبِّكَ	أَحَاطَ
the mankind.	has encompassed	your Lord	Indeed,	to you,	We said
وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الرَّءْيَا	الَّتِي	أَرَيْنَاكَ	إِلَّا
for mankind,	(as) a trial	except	We showed you	which	the vision
وَالشَّجَرَةَ	الْمَلْعُونَةَ	فِي	الْقُرْآنِ	وَنُحُوفِهِمْ	فَمَا
but not	And We threaten them	the Quran.	in	the accursed	and the tree
يَزِيدُهُمْ	إِلَّا	طُغْيَانًا	كَبِيرًا	وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا
We said	And when	60	great.	(in) transgression	except
لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَسْجُدُوا	لِأَدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ
He said,	Iblis.	except	So they prostrated	to Adam.	Prostrate
ءَأَسْجُدُ	لِمَنْ	خَلَقْتِ	طِينًا	قَالَ	
He said,	61	(from) clay?	You created	to (one) whom	Shall I prostrate
أَرَأَيْتَكَ	هَذَا	الَّذِي	كَرَّمْتَ	عَلَيَّ	لِئِنْ
You give me respite	If	above me?	You have honored,	whom	this

till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few.`

63. He said, `Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. `And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them.` But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. `Indeed, you have no authority over My slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian.`

66. **Your Lord** is the **One Who** drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except **Him Alone**. But when **He** delivers you to the land you turn away (from **Him**). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that **He** will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that **He** will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا						
except	his offspring	I will surely destroy	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till	
قَلِيلًا ۝ قَالَ أَذْهَبَ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ						
among them	follows you	and whoever	`Go,	He said,	62	a few.`
فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ۝						
63	ample.`	a recompense	(is) your recompense -	Hell	then indeed,	
وَأَسْتَفْزِزُ مَنْ أَسْطَعَتْ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبُ عَلَيْهِمْ						
[on] them	and assault	with your voice,	among them	you can	whoever	`And incite
بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكِهِمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ						
and the children,	the wealth	in	and be a partner	and infantry	with your cavalry	
وَعَدَّهُمْ ۝ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۝						
64	delusion.	except	the Shaitaan	promises them	And not	and promise them.`
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ						
(is) your Lord	And sufficient	any authority.	over them	for you	not	My slaves
وَكَفِيًّا ۝ رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ						
the ship	for you	drives	(is) the One Who	Your Lord	65	(as) a Guardian.`
فِي الْبَحْرِ لَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ						
to you	is	Indeed, He	His Bounty.	of	that you may seek	the sea, in
رَحِيمًا ۝ وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ						
lost	the sea,	in	the hardship	touches you	And when	66
مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَٰهَ إِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا بَجَّكُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ						
the land	to	He delivers you	But when	Him Alone .	except	you call
أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ۝ أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَن						
that (not)	Do you then feel secure	67	ungrateful.	man	And is	you turn away.
يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ						
against you	send	or	(of) the land	side	you	He will cause to swallow
حَاصِبًا ۚ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَاكِيلًا ۝ أَمْ						
Or	68	a guardian?	for you	you will find	not	Then
أَمِنْتُمْ أَن يُرْسِلَ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ ۚ فَيُرْسِلَ						
and send	another time,	into it	He will send you back	that (not)	do you feel secure	

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against Us.

70. And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and We carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom We have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day We will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We revealed to you so that you invent about Us other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, We would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found

عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقُكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ																
Then	you	disbelieved?	because	and	drown	you	the	wind,	of	a	hurricane	upon	you			
لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ																
And	certainly,	69	an	avenger?	therein	against	Us	for	you	you	will	find	not			
كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ																
the	land	on	and	We	carried	them	(the)	children	of	Adam	We	have	honored			
وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ																
and	We	preferred	them	the	good	things	of	and	We	have	provided	them	and	the	sea,	
عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾																
70	(with)	preference.	We	have	created	of	those	whom	many	over						
يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِأَمْرِ أُوْتِيَ																
is	given	then	whoever	with	their	record,	human	beings	all	We	will	call	(The)	Day		
كِتَابُهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا																
and	not	their	records,	will	read	then	those	in	his	right	hand,	his	record			
يُظَلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ																
And	whoever	71	(even	as	much	as)	a	hair	on	a	date	seed.	they	will	be	wronged
كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ																
(will	be)	blind,	the	Hereafter	in	then	he	blind,	this	(world)	in	is				
وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنْ كَادُوا																
they	were	about	(to)	And	indeed,	72	(from	the)	path.	and	more	astray				
لِيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أُوحِيَٰنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا																
about	Us	that	you	invent	to	you	We	revealed,	that	which	from	tempt	you	away		
غَيْرِهِ وَإِذَا لَاتُخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَلَوْ لَا																
And	if	not	73	(as)	a	friend.	surely	they	would	take	you	And	then	other	(than)	it.
أَنْ تَبْتَئِنَّا كَدَّتْ لَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا إِيَّاهُمْ																
to	them	(would)	have	inclined	you	almost	certainly,	We	(had)	strengthened	you,	[that]				
شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾ إِذَا لَأَذُقَنَّكَ ضِعْفَ																
double	We	(would)	have	made	you	taste	Then	74	a	little.	(in)	something				
الْحَيٰوةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمٰتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ																
for	you	you	(would)	have	found	not	Then	(after)	the	death.	and	double	(in)	the	life,	

any helper against Us.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our** way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praiseworthy station.

80. And say, `My Lord Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority.`

81. And say, `Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish.`

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, `Each

عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِنْ كَادُوا لِيَسْتَفْرِزُونَكَ مِنْ							
from	(to) scare you	they were about	And indeed,	75	any helper.	against Us	
الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلْفَكَ							
after you	they (would) have stayed	not	But then	from it.	that they evict you	the land,	
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾ سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ							
before you	We sent	[verily]	(for) whom	(Such is Our) Way	76	a little.	except
مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾							
77	any alteration.	(in) Our way	you will find	And not	Our Messengers.	of	
أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ							
(of) the night	(the) darkness	till	(of) the sun	at the decline	the prayer,	Establish	
وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا							
ever witnessed.	is	(at) the dawn	the Quran	indeed,	at dawn,	and Quran	
﴿٧٨﴾ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَكَ							
for you;	(as) additional	with it	arise from sleep for prayer	the night	And from	78	
عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَقُلْ							
And say,	79	praiseworthy.	(to) a station	your Lord	will raise you	that	it may be
رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ							
an exit	and cause me to exit	sound,	an entrance	Cause me to enter	` My Lord!		
صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾ وَقُلْ							
And say,	80	helping.`	an authority	near You	from	for me	and make
جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ							
is	the falsehood	Indeed,	the falsehood.	and perished	the truth	` Has come	
زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾ وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ							
(is) a healing	it	that	the Quran	from	And We reveal	81	(bound) to perish.`
وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا							
(in) loss.	except	the wrongdoers	it increases	but not	for the believers,	and a mercy	
﴿٨٢﴾ وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَسَا							
and becomes remote	he turns away	man	on	We bestow favor	And when	82	
بِحَانِيئِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾ قُلْ كُلُّ							
` Each	Say,	83	(in) despair.	he is	the evil	touches him	And when

works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way.

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, `The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little.

86. And if We willed, We would have surely taken away that which We have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against Us,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, `If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another.

89. And verily We have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, `We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرِيضَتِكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى	(is) best guided [he] of who (is) most knowing but your Lord his manner, on works
سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ	(is) of The soul Say, the soul. concerning And they ask you 84 (in) way.
أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا	except the knowledge of you have been given And not (of) my Lord. (the) affair
قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي	that which We (would) have surely taken away We willed, And if 85 a little.
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا	against Us concerning it for you you would find not Then to you. We have revealed
وَكَيْلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ	His Bounty Indeed, your Lord. from a mercy Except 86 any advocate,
كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ	the mankind gathered If Say, 87 great. upon you is
الْأَنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا	they (could) bring not Quran, (of) this the like bring [that] to and the jinn
يَأْتُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ يَمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ	88 assistants. to some others some of them were even if the like of it,
ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ	example, every from Quran this in to mankind We have explained And verily
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَبِئْسَ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٩٠﴾ وَقَالُوا	And they say, 89 disbelief. except (of) the mankind most but refused
لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	the earth from for us you cause to gush forth until in you we will believe Never
يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ	and grapes, date-palms of a garden for you you have Or 90 a spring.
وَعِنَبٍ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَتَفْجُرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا	Or 91 abundantly. within them the rivers and cause to gush forth
أَوْ تُسْقَطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا	or (in) pieces upon us you have claimed, as the sky, you cause to fall

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read. Say, Glorified my Lord! Am I anything except a human Messenger?

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, Has Allah sent a human Messenger?

95. Say, If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger.

96. Say, Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever He lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides Him. And We will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides We will increase for them the blazing fire.

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

تَأْتِي بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ يَدٌ									
a house	for you	is	Or	92	before (us).	and the Angels	Allah	you bring	
مِنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ									
we will believe	And never	the sky.	into	you ascend	or	ornament	of		
لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى نُنزِلَ عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا نَقْرُوهُ قُلْ									
Say,	we could read it.	a book	to us	you bring down	until	in your ascension			
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾									
93	a Messenger.	a human,	but	I am	What	my Lord!	Glorified (is)		
وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ									
the guidance	came to them	when	they believe	that	the people	prevented	And what		
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾ قُلْ									
Say,	94	Messenger?	a human	Has Allah sent	they said,	that	except		
لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ									
securely,	walking	Angels	the earth	in	(there) were	If			
لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا									
an Angel	the heaven	from	to them	surely We (would) have sent down					
رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي									
between me	(as) a witness	Allah	Sufficient (is)	Say,	95	(as) a Messenger.			
وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾									
96	All-Seer.	All-Aware,	of His slaves	is	Indeed, He	and between you.			
وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ									
He lets go astray -	and whoever	the guided one;	then he (is)	Allah guides	And whoever				
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَيَحْشُرُهُمْ									
And We will gather them	besides Him.	protectors	for them	you will find	then never				
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمًٌّا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا									
and deaf.	and dumb	blind	their faces -	on	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day			
مَّاؤُنَّهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ									
We (will) increase (for) them	it subsides,	every time	(is) Hell;	Their abode					
سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا									
disbelieved	because they	(is) their recompense	That	97	the blazing fire.				

in **Our** Verses and said, 'When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.'

99. Do they not see that Allah **Who** created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And **He** has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, 'If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending.' And man is (ever) stingy.

101. And We had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, 'O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched.'

102. He (Musa) said, 'Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed.'

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but **We** drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And **We** said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,

بِعَايِنَتِنَا وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا	وَرُفَّتًا	أَوَّاقًا	will we	and crumbled particles,	bones	we are	'When	and said,	in Our Verses	
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	﴿٩٨﴾	that	they see	Do not	98	new.'	(as) a creation	surely (be) resurrected	
اللَّهُ الَّذِي	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ	to	[on]	(is) Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	the One Who , Allah,	
يَخْلُقُ مِثْلَهُمْ	وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ	فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ	in it.	doubt	no	a term,	for them	And He has made	the like of them?	create
إِلَّا كُفُورًا	﴿٩٩﴾	قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ	you	'If	Say,	99	disbelief.	except	the wrongdoers	But refused
تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا	لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ	خَشِيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ	surely you would withhold	then	(of) my Lord,	(of) the Mercy	the treasures	possess		
وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا	﴿١٠٠﴾	وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	100	stingy.	man	And is	(of) spending.'	(out of) fear	
ءَايِنَا مُوسَىٰ تَسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسْأَلُ	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	إِذِ	when	(the) Children of Israel	so ask	clear,	Signs	nine	Musa	We had given
فَقَالَ لَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَمُوسَىٰ	مَسْحُورًا	﴿١٠١﴾	O Musa!	[I] think you -	'Indeed, I	Firaun,	to him	then said	he came to them,	
فَقَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنزَلَ	هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	بَصَائِرَ	has sent down	none	you know	'Verily,	He said,	101	(you are) bewitched.'	
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَنْفِرَعَوْتُ	مَسْهُورًا	﴿١٠٢﴾	(as) evidence,	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	except	these		
فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِرَّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ	وَمَنْ	and who	but We drowned him	the land,	from	drive them out	to	So he intended	
مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا	﴿١٠٣﴾	﴿١٠٤﴾	to the Children of Israel,	after him	And We said	103	all.	(were) with him		
أَسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ	فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ		(of) the Hereafter,	(the) promise	comes	then when	(in) the land,	'Dwell		

We will bring you as a mixed crowd.

105. And with the truth We sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And We have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And We have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And We have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, Believe it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration.

108. And they say, Glory be to our Lord. Indeed, the promise of our Lord must be fulfilled.

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility.

110. Say, Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that.

111. And say, Al Praise is for Allah, the One Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in (His) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence.

جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾		وَبِالْحَقِّ		أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	
We sent it down,	And with the truth	104	(as) a mixed crowd.	you	We will bring
وَبِالْحَقِّ		نَزَّلْهُ		وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا	
except	We sent you	And not	it descended.	and with the truth	
مُبَشِّرًا		وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾		وَفَرَّقْنَاهُ	
We have divided,	And the Quran	105	and a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	
لِتَقْرَأَهُ		عَلَى النَّاسِ		عَلَى مَكِّثٍ	
And We have revealed it	intervals.	at	the people	to	that you might recite it
نَزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾		قُلْ ءَامِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا		تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	
those who	Indeed,	believe.	(do) not	or	in it
أَوْنُوا		مِن قَبْلِهِ		إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ	
they fall	to them,	it is recited	when	before it,	the knowledge were given
لِلْأَذْقَانِ		سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾		وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا	
Indeed,	our Lord!	Glory be to	And they say,	107	(in) prostration.
كَانَ وَعْدُ		رَبِّنَا		لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾	
on their faces	And they fall	108	surely fulfilled.	(of) our Lord	(the) promise is
يَبْكُونَ		وَيَزِيدُهُمْ		خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾	
or	Allah	Invoke	Say,	109	(in) humility.
أَدْعُوا		الرَّحْمَنَ		أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا	
to Him (belongs)	you invoke,	By whatever (name)	the Most Gracious.	invoke	
بِهَا		وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾		وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	
be silent	and not	in your prayers	be loud	And (do) not	the Most Beautiful Names.
الَّذِي		لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا		وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ	
a partner	for Him	is	and not	a son	has not taken
فِي		الْمَلِكِ		وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ	
out of	any protector	for Him	is	and not	the dominion,
الَّذِلِّ		وَكِبْرَهُ		تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾	
111	(with all) magnificence.	And magnify Him	weakness.		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.

2. **(He** has made it) straight, to warn of severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.

3. They will abide in it forever.

4. And to warn those who say, 'Allah has taken a son.'

5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.

6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAWS) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.

7. Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deed.

8. And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.

9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

سورة الكهف									
Surah Al-Kahf									
بِسْمِ				الرَّحْمَنِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		
الْحَمْدُ		لِلَّهِ		الَّذِي		أَنْزَلَ		عَلَى عَبْدِهِ	
the Book,		His slave		to		(has) revealed		the One Who (is) for Allah	
All Praise		وَلَمْ		يَجْعَلْ		لَهُمْ		عِوَجًا	
to warn		Straight,		1		any crookedness.		in it (has) made and not	
بِأَسَا		شَدِيدًا		مِّنْ		لَدُنْهُ		وَيُبَشِّرَ	
(to) the believers,		and give glad tidings		near Him ,		from		severe, (of) a punishment	
الَّذِينَ		يَعْمَلُونَ		الصَّالِحَاتِ		أَنَّ لَهُمْ		أَجْرًا حَسَنًا	
2		(is) a good reward.		for them		that		righteous deeds, do those who	
مَّكِينِينَ		فِيهِ		أَبَدًا		وَيُنذِرَ		الَّذِينَ	
say,		those who		And to warn		3		forever. in it (They will) abide	
وَلَا		تُخَذُ		اللَّهُ		وَلَدًا		وَلَا	
and not		knowledge		any		about it		they have Not 4 a son. Allah has taken	
لِآبَائِهِمْ		كَبُرَتْ		كَلِمَةً		تَخْرُجُ		مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ	
Not		their mouths.		of		(that) comes out		the word Mighty (is) their forefathers.	
يَقُولُونَ		إِلَّا كَذِبًا		فَلَعَلَّكَ		بِنَحْوِ		نَفْسِكَ	
the one who kills		Then perhaps you would (be)		5		a lie.		except they say	
عَلَى		عَاقِبَتِهِمْ		إِنْ لَمْ		يُؤْمِنُوا		بِهَذَا	
[the] narration,		in this		they believe		not		if their footsteps, over yourself	
أَسْفًا		إِنَّا		جَعَلْنَا		مَا عَلَى		الْأَرْضِ	
adornment		the earth		(is) on		what We have made		Indeed, We 6 (in) grief.	
لَهَا		لِنَبْلُوهُمْ		أَيُّهُمْ		أَحْسَنُ		عَمَلًا	
7		(in) deeds.		(is) best		which of them		that We may test (them) for it,	
وَأِنَّا		لَجَاعِلُونَ		مَا عَلَيْهَا		صَعِيدًا		جُرْرًا	
Or		8		barren.		soil		(is) on it what (will) surely make And indeed, We	
حَسِبْتَ		أَنَّ		أَصْحَابَ		الْكَهْفِ		وَالرَّقِيعِ	
among		were,		and the inscription		(of) the cave		(the) companions that you think	

Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, `Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from Yourself and facilitate for us from our affair right guidance.`

11. Then We cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then We awakened them that We make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

13. We narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, `Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides Him any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides Him. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of His Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease.`

ءَايَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾							
the cave,	to	the youths	retreated	When	9	a wonder?	Our Signs,
فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا ءَايَاتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا							
for us	and facilitate	Mercy,	Yourself	from	Grant us	`Our Lord!	and they said,
مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ ءَاذَانِهِمْ فِي							
in	their ears	over	So We cast	10	right guidance.`	our affair	from
الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ							
We raised them up	Then	11	a number.	years -			the cave
لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا							
for what	best calculated	(of) the two parties	which	that We make evident			
لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ							
in truth.	their story	to you	narrate	We	12	(in) time.	(they had) remained
إِنَّهُمْ إِنَّمَا ءَامَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ							
and We increased them	in their Lord,	who believed	youths	Indeed, they (were)			
هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا							
they stood up	when	their hearts	[on]	And We made firm	13	(in) guidance.	
فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوكَ							
we will invoke	Never	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is) the Lord	`Our Lord	and said,	
مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾							
14	an enormity.	then,	we would have said,	Certainly,	any god.	besides Him	
هَتُوَلَّا قَوْمًا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ ءَالِهَةً لَوْ لَا يَأْتُونَ							
they come	Why not	gods.	besides Him	have taken	our people,	These,	
عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ أَفْتَرَىٰ							
invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	clear?	with an authority	to them	
عَلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَإِذْ أَعْرَضْتُمُوهُمْ							
and what	you withdraw from them	And when	15	a lie?	Allah	against	
يَعْبُدُونَ ۖ إِلَّا ٱللَّهَ ۚ فَآوُوا إِلَىٰ ٱلْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ							
for you	Will spread	the cave.	to	then retreat	Allah,	except	they worship
رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا							
(in) ease.`	your affair	[from]	for you	and will facilitate	His Mercy	of	your Lord

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom He lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

19. And similarly, We awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, 'How long have you remained?' They said, 'We have remained a day or a part of a day.' They said, 'Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you.'

﴿١٦﴾							وَتَرَى	الشَّمْسَ إِذَا	طَلَعَتْ	تَزَوَّرُ	عَنْ	
from	inclining away	it rose,	when	the sun,	And you (might) have seen	16						
كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ							تَقَرُّضُهُمْ	ذَاتَ				
to	passing away from them	it set,	and when	the right,	to	their cave						
الْشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ							ذَلِكَ	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِ			
(the) Signs	(was) from	That	thereof.	the open space	(lay) in	while they	the left					
اللَّهُ مَن يَهْدِ اللَّهُ							فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِ	وَمَنْ			
and whoever	(is) the guided one,	and he	Allah guides	Whoever	(of) Allah.							
﴿١٧﴾							يُضِلُّ	فَلَنْ	يَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	وَلِيًّا	مُرْشِدًا
17	a guide.	a protector,	for him	you will find	then never	He lets go astray						
وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ							أَيْقَاطًا	وَهُمْ	رُقُودٌ	وَنَقَلْبَهُمْ		
And We	turned them	(were) asleep.	while they	awake	And you (would) think them							
ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ							وَكَلْبُهُمْ	بَسِطَ	ذِرَاعَيْهِ			
his two forelegs	stretched	while their dog	the left,	and to	the right	to						
بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ							أَطَّلَعْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَوَلَّيْتَ			
you (would) have surely turned back	at them,	you had looked	If	at the entrance.								
﴿١٨﴾							مِنْهُمْ	فِرَارًا	وَلَمَلَّيْتَ	مِنْهُمْ	رُعبًا	
18	(with) terror.	by them	and surely you would have been filled	(in) flight	from them							
وَكَذَلِكَ							بَعَثْنَاهُمْ	لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا	بَيْنَهُمْ	قَالَ	قَائِلٌ	
a speaker	Said	among them.	that they might question	We raised them	And similarly,							
مِنْهُمْ							كَمْ	لَيْسْتُمْ	قَالُوا	لَيْسْنَا	يَوْمًا	
a day	We have remained	They said,	have you remained?	How long	among them,							
أَوْ							بَعْضَ	يَوْمٍ	قَالُوا	رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا
how long	knows best	Your Lord	They said,	(of) a day.	a part	or						
لَيْسْتُمْ							فَابْعَثُوا	أَحَدَكُمْ	بِوَرِقِكُمْ	هَذِهِ	إِلَى	
to	with this silver coin of yours	one of you	So send	you have remained.								
الْمَدِينَةَ							فَلْيَنْظُرْ	أَيَّهَا	أَزْكَى	طَعَامًا	فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ	
and let him bring to you	food,	the purest	which is	and let him see	the city,							
بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ							وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ	وَلَا	يُشْعِرَنَّ	بِكُمْ	أَحَدًا	
anyone.	about you	And let not be aware	and let him be cautious.	from it,	provision							

20. ` Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever.`

21. And similarly, We made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, `Construct over them; structure. Their Lord knows best about them.` Said those who prevailed in their matter, `Surely, we will take over them a place of worship.`

22. They say they were three, the forth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, `My Lord, know best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone.`

23. And (do) not say of anything, `Indeed, will do that tomorrow.`

24. Except, `If Allah wills.` And remember your Lord when you forget and say, `Perhaps my Lord will guide me

١٩	إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا	19
or	they will stone you about you, they come to know if ` Indeed, [they]	
٢٠	وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْرَضْنَا عَنْهُمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّا وَعدَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ لَهُمْ فِئَةً مِّمَّنْهُمْ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرًّا ظَهْرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا	20
that	that they might know about them We made known And similarly,	20
and	that (is) true, (of) Allah (the) Promise	
ever.	then - will you succeed And never their religion. to return you	
٢١	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ لَهُمْ فِئَةً مِّمَّنْهُمْ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرًّا ظَهْرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا	21
doubt	(there is) no (about) the Hour and that (is) true, (of) Allah (the) Promise	
and they said,	about their affair among themselves they disputed When in it.	
Said	about them. knows best Their Lord a structure. over them ` Construct	
over them	` Surely we will take their matter, in prevailed those who	
٢٢	وَقُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرًّا ظَهْرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا	22
their dog;	the forth of them (they were) three, They say, a place of worship.`	21
about the unseen;	guessing their dog - the sixth of them (they were) five and they say	
` My Lord, Say,	their dog. and the eight of them (they were) seven and they say,	
argue	So (do) not a few. except knows them None their number. knows best	
about them	inquire and (do) not obvious, (with) an argument except about them	
٢٣	وَقُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرًّا ظَهْرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا	23
Indeed, I	of anything, say And (do) not (from) anyone. among them	22
And remember	Allah wills. ` If Except, tomorrow. that will do	23
my Lord	will guide me [that] ` Perhaps and say, you forget when your Lord	

to a nearer way than this right way.`

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred years and some add nine (years).

26. Say, `Allah know best how long they remained. He has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees and how clearly He hears! They do not have besides Him any protector, and He does not share His Command (with) anyone.

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change His Words, and never will you find a refuge besides Him.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring His Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, `The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve.` Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,

لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ									
their cave	in	And they remained	24	right way.`	this	than	to a nearer (way)		
ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُ									
` Allah	Say,	25	nine.	and they added	years	hundred	(for) three		
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبٌ									
(is the) unseen	For Him	they remained.	about what (period)	knows best					
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصَرَ بِهِ وَأَسْمَعُ									
And how clearly He hears!	[of it]	How clearly He sees!	and the earth.	(of) the heavens					
مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ									
His Commands	[in]	He shares	and not	protector,	any	besides Him	for them	Not	
أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ									
the Book	of	to you	has been revealed	what	And recite	26	(with) anyone.		
رَبِّكَ لَا يُبَدِّلُ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ									
besides Him	you will find	and never	His Words	can change	None	(of) your Lord.			
مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ									
their Lord	call	those who	with	yourself,	And be patient,	27	a refuge.		
بِالْعَدْوَةِ وَالْعُشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ									
pass beyond	And (let) not	His Face.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning				
عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا									
and (do) not	(of) the world,	(of) the life	adornment	desiring	over them,	your eyes			
نُطِعَ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ									
and follows	Our remembrance,	of	his heart	We have made heedless	whom	obey			
هُوَ لَهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ قُرْطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ									
(is) from	The truth	And say,	28	(in) excess.	his affair	and is	his desires		
رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ									
let him disbelieve.`	wills -	and whoever	let him believe	wills -	so whoever	your Lord,			
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهَا سُرَادِقُهَا									
its walls.	them	will surround	a Fire,	for the wrongdoers	have prepared	Indeed, We			
وَأِنْ يَسْتَعِثُّوا يَغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ									
like molten brass,	with water	they will be relieved	they call for relief,	And if					

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: **We** provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and **We** bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And **We** caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, 'I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men.'

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, 'I do not think that this will ever perish.'

يَشْوِي أَلْوَجُوهَ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا						
(is) the resting place.	and evil	(is) the drink,	Wretched	the faces.	(which) scalds	
إِنَّا إِنَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا						
indeed, We	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	29
لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ						
Those,	30	deeds.	does good	(of one) who	(the) reward	will not let go waste
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers.	underneath them	from	flows	of Eden,	(are) Gardens	for them
يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ						
and will wear	gold	of	bracelets	[of] (with)	therein	They will be adorned
ثِيَابًا خَضْرَاءَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى						
on	therein	reclining	and heavy brocade,	fine silk	of	green, garments,
الْأَرَائِكِ نَعَمِ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾						
31	(is) the resting place.	and good	(is) the reward,	Excellent	adorned couches.	
﴿٣٢﴾ وَأَضْرَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِثْلًا لِمَنْ لَأَحَدِهِمَا						
for one of them	We provided	of two men:	the example	to them	And set forth	
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمْ وَبَنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and We placed	with date-palms,	and We bordered them	grapes,	of	two gardens	
بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ كَلَّمَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ ءَأَنْتَ						
brought forth	(of) the two gardens	Each	32	crops.	between both of them	
أَكَلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمِ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا						
And We caused to gush forth	anything.	of it	did wrong	and not	its produce	
خِلَالَهُمَا نَهْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمْرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ						
to his companion	so he said	fruit,	for him	And was	33	a river. within them
وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْكَ مَا لَأَ						
(in) wealth	than you	greater	'I am	(was) talking with him,	while he	
وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ						
while he	his garden	And he entered	34	(in) men.'	and stronger	
ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ						
will perish	that	I think	'Not	He said,	to himself.	(was) unjust

36. ` And I do no think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.`

هَلْذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً						
will occur.	the Hour	I think	` And not	35	ever.`	this
وَلَئِن رُّدِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا						
better	I will surely find	my Lord,	to	I am brought back	And if	

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, `Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then fashioned you into a man?

مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ لَهُمُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ						
while he	his companion	to him	Said	36	(as) a return.`	than this
يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكْفَرْتَبِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ						
from	created you	in Him Who	` Do you disbelieve	was talking to him,		
تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ						
fashioned you	then	a sperm-drop	from	then	dust	

38. But as for me, He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لَيْكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا						
and not	my Lord,	(is) Allah,	He	But as for me,	37	(into) a man?

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, `What Allah wills there is no power except with Allah.` Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

أَشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَلَوْلَا						
And why (did you) not,	38	anyone.	with my Lord	I associate		
إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا						
(there is) no	Allah wills;	` What	say,	your garden	you entered	when
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ تَرَنَ أَنَا أَقَلُّ						
lesser	me	you see	If	with Allah.`	except	power

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

مِنْكَ مَا لَا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن						
that my Lord	It may be	39	and children,	(in) wealth	than you	
يُؤْتِينِ خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا						
upon it	and will send	your garden	than	better	will give me	
حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا						
ground	then it will become	the sky,	from	a calamity		

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it.`

زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآوُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَن						
so never	sunken,	its water,	will become,	Or	40	slippery,

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent

تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأُحِيطَ بِشَرِّهِ						
his fruits,	And were surrounded	41	to find it.`	you will be able		
فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ						
he (had) spent	what	over	his hands	twisting	so he began	

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, ` Oh! I wish I had no associated anyone with my Lord.`

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, He is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which We send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day We will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and We will gather them and We will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and He will say), ` Certainly you have come to Us just as We created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that We had not

فِيهَا	وَهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلَى	عُرُوشِهَا	وَيَقُولُ	بَلَيْتَنِي
on it,	while it (had)	collapsed	on	its trellises,	and he said,	` Oh! I wish
لَمْ	أَشْرِكْ	بِرَبِّي	أَحَدًا	وَلَمْ	تَكُنْ	
I had not associated	with my Lord	anyone.	42	And not	was	
لَمْ	فِتْنَةٌ	يَنْصُرُونَهُ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا	كَانَ
(he) supported.	was	and not	Allah,	other than	(to) help him	a group for him
هُنَالِكَ	الْوَلِيَّةُ	لِلَّهِ	الْحَقُّ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	
There,	the protection	(is) from Allah	the True.	He	(is the) best	43
ثَوَابًا	وَخَيْرٌ	عَقْبًا	وَأَضْرِبُ	لَهُمْ		
(to) reward	and (the) best	(for) the final end.	44	And present	to them	
مَثَلِ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	كَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	
the example	(of) the life	(of) the world,	like water	which We send down	from the sky,	
فَأَخْلَطَ	بِهِ	نَبَاتُ	الْأَرْضِ	فَأَصْبَحَ	هَشِيمًا	
then mingles	with it	(the) vegetation	(of) the earth	then becomes	dry stalks,	
نَذَرُوهُ	الرِّيحُ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	
it (is) scattered	(by) the winds.	And Allah	over	every		
شَيْءٍ	مُقَدَّرًا	الْمَالُ	وَالْبَنُونَ	زِينَةٌ		
thing	(is) All Able.	The wealth	and children	(are) adornment	45	
الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْبَقِيَّةُ	الصَّالِحَاتُ	خَيْرٌ		
(of) the life	(of) the world.	But the enduring	good deeds	(are) better		
عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَخَيْرٌ	أَمَلًا		
near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) hope.	46	
وَيَوْمَ	نَسِيرُ	الْجِبَالِ	وَتَرَى	الْأَرْضَ		
And the Day	We will cause (to) move	the mountains	and you will see	the earth		
بَارِزَةً	وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ	فَلَمْ	نُعَادِرْ	مِنْهُمْ		
(as) a leveled plain	and We will gather them	and not	We will leave behind	from them		
أَحَدًا	وَعَرَضُوا	عَلَى	رَبِّكَ	صَفًّا	لَقَدْ	
anyone.	47	And they will be presented	before	your Lord	(in) rows,	Certainly,
جِئْتُمُونَا	كَمَا	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	بَلْ	زَعَمْتُمْ
you have come to Us	as	We created you	the first	Nay,	time.	that not

made for you an appointment.

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, 'Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?' And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone.

50. And when We said to the Angels, 'Prostrate to Adam,' so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and I would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when He will say, 'Call those whom you claimed to be My partners,' then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And We will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape.

54. And certainly,

تَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾ وَوَضَعَ الْكِتَابُ						
the Book	And (will) be placed	48	an appointment.	for you	We made	
فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مَشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ						
and they will say,	(is) in it,	of what	fearful	the criminals	and you will see	
يَوَيْلُنَا مَا لِهَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا						
and not	a small	leaves	not	[the] Book,	this	What (is) for 'Oh, woe to us!
كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا						
presented.	they did	what	And they will find	has enumerated it?	except	a great
وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا						
We said	And when	49	(with) anyone.	your Lord	deals unjustly	And not
لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ						
of	(He) was	Iblis.	except	so they prostrated	to Adam,	'Prostrate to the Angels,
الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ						
Will you then take him	(of) his Lord.	the Command	against	and he rebelled	the jinn,	
وَدُرَيْتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ						
enemies?	(are) to you	while they	other than Me,	(as) protectors	and his offspring	
يَأْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ مَا أَشْهَدْتَهُمْ						
I made them witness	Not	50	(is) the exchange.	for the wrongdoers	Wretched	
خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلَقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ						
(of) themselves	the creation	and not	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the creation	
وَمَا كُنْتُمْ مُتَّخِذِ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَوْمَ						
And the Day	51	(as) helper(s).	the misleaders	the One to take	I Am	and not
يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ						
then they will call them	you claimed,	those who	My partners,	'Call	He will say,	
فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾						
52	a barrier.	between them	And We will make	to them.	they will respond	but not
وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاعِعُوهَا						
are to fall in it.	that they	and they (will be) certain	the Fire,	the criminals	And will see	
وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرَفًا ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ						
And certainly,	53	a way of escape.	from it	they will find	And not	

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take My Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If He were to seize them for what they have earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

صَرَفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ							
example.	every	of	for mankind	the Quran	this	in	We have explained
وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا وَمَا							
And nothing	54	quarrelsome.	things	(in) most	the man	But is	
مَعَ النَّاسِ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى							
the guidance	has come to them	when	they believe	that	men	prevents	
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ							
(the) way	comes to them	that	except	(of) their Lord,	and they ask forgiveness		
الْأُولَىٰ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا							
55	before (them)?	the punishment	comes to them	or	(of) the former people		
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ							
and (as) warners.	(as) bearers of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not		
وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَطْلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ							
the truth.	thereby	to refute	with falsehood,	disbelieve	those who	And dispute	
وَأَخَذُوا عَائِي وَمَا أَنْذَرُوا هُرُوقًا وَمَنْ							
And who	56	(in) ridicule.	they are warned	and what	My Verses	And they take	
أَظْلَمَ مِمَّنْ ذُكِرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ							
but turns away	(of) his Lord,	of the Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more wrong		
عَنْهَا وَسِئَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا							
[We] have placed	Indeed, We	his hands?	have sent forth	what	and forgets	from them,	
عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا							
(is) deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it	lest	coverings,	their hearts	over
وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا							
then	they will be guided	then never	the guidance,	to	you call them	And if	
أَبَدًا ۗ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ							
If	(of) the Mercy.	Owner	(is) the Most Forgiving,	And your Lord	57	ever.	
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلًا							
surely, He	(would) have hastened	they have earned,	for what	He were to seize them			
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا							
they will find	never	(is) an appointment,	for them	But	the punishment.	for them	

59. And those towns
- We destroyed them
when they wronged,
and We made for their
destruction an
appointed time.

60. And when Musa
said to his boy
(servant), `I will no
cease until I reach the
junction of the two
seas or continue for a
long period.`

61. But when they
reached the junction
between them, they
forgot their fish, and it
took its course into the
sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they
had passed beyond it,
he (Musa) said to his
boy (servant), `Bring
us our morning meal.
Certainly, we have
suffered fatigue in this
journey.`

63. He said, `Did you
see when we retired to
the rock? Indeed, I
forgot the fish. And
none made me forget it
except the Shaitaan -
that I should mention
it. And it took its
course into the sea
amazingly.`

64. He (Musa) said,
`That is what we were
seeking.` So they
returned, retracing
their footsteps.

65. Then they found a
servant from among
Our servants to whom
We had given mercy
from Us, and We had
taught him knowledge
from Us.

66. Musa said to him,
`May, I follow you or
(the condition) that
you teach me from
what

مِن دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَهُمْ لَمَّا						
when	We destroyed them	[the] towns,	And these	58	an escape.	other than it
ظَامُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾						
59	an appointed time.	for their destruction	and We made		they wronged,	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتْنِهِ لَآ أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ						
I reach	until	I will cease	` Not	to his boy,	Musa	said And when
مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا						
But when	60	(for) a long period.	I continue	or	(of) the two seas	the junction
بَلَّغْنَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نِسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ						
its way	and it took	their fish,	they forgot	between them,	the junction	they reached
فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ						
he said	they had passed beyond	Then when	61	slipping away.	the sea,	into
لِفَتْنِهِ ءَإِنَّا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِن سَفَرِنَا						
our journey	in	we have suffered	Certainly	our morning meal.	` Bring us	to his boy,
هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا						
we retired	when	` Did you see,	He said,	62	fatigue.`	this,
إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا						
And not	the fish.	[I] forgot	Then indeed, I	the rock.?		to
أَنْسِيَهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ						
I mention it.	that	the Shaitaan	except		made me forget it	
وَأَخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ قَالَ ذَلِكَ						
` That	He said,	63	amazingly.`	the sea	into	its way And it took
مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ فَأَرْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ ءَأَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا						
retracing.	their footprints,	on	So they returned	seeking.`	we were	(is) what
فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا ءَأَيْنَنَّهُ ﴿٦٤﴾						
whom We had given	Our servants,	from	a servant	Then they found		64
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَهُ ﴿٦٥﴾ مِن لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾						
65	a knowledge.	Us	from	and We had taught him	Us,	from mercy
قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَعْلِمَنِي مِمَّا						
of what	you teach me	that	on	I follow you	` May,	Musa, to him Said

you have been taught of right guidance.`

67. He said, `Indeed you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge.`

69. He (Musa) said, `If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order.`

70. He said, `Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it.`

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, `Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing.`

72. He said, `Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?`

73. He (Musa) said, `Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties.`

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, `Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing.`

عَلِمْتُمْ	رُشْدًا	قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ
you have been taught	(of) right guidance?	He said,	Indeed, you	never
تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا	وَكَيْفَ	تَصْبِرُ
will be able,	with me,	(to have) patience.	And how can	you have patience
عَلَى	مَا لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ	خَبْرًا
for	what	you encompass	of it	any knowledge.`
سَتَجِدُنِي	إِنْ شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	صَابِرًا	وَلَا
You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	patient,	and not
قَالَ	فَإِنْ	أَتَّبَعْتَنِي	فَلَا	تَسْأَلْنِي
He said,	Then if	you follow me,	(do) not	ask me
حَتَّى	أُحَدِّثَ	لَكَ	مِنْهُ	ذِكْرًا
until	I present	to you	of it	a mention.`
إِذَا	رَكِبَا	فِي	السَّفِينَةِ	خَرَقَهَا
when	they had embarked	on	the ship	he made a hole in it.
قَالَ	أَخْرَقَهَا	لِنُغْرِقَ	أَهْلَهَا	لَقَدْ
He said,	Have you made a hole in it,	to drown	its people?	Certainly,
جِئْتَ	شَيْئًا	إِمْرًا	قَالَ	أَلَمْ
you have done	a thing	grave.`	He said,	Did not
أَقُلُّ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ
I say,	indeed, you	never	will be able	with me
قَالَ	لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنِي	بِمَا	نَسِيتُ
He said,	(Do) not,	blame me	for what	I forgot
وَلَا	تُرْهِقْنِي	مِنْ	أَمْرِي	عُسْرًا
and (do) not	be hard (upon) me	in	my affair	(raising) difficulty.`
فَأَنْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	لَقِيَا	غُلَامًا
Then they both set out	until	when	they met	a boy,
قَالَ	أَقْتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا	رَكِيَّةً	بِغَيْرِ
He said,	Have you killed	a soul,	pure,	for other than
لَقَدْ	جِئْتَ	شَيْئًا	ثُكْرًا	عَظِيمًا
Certainly,	you have done	a thing	evil.`	